UK Household Longitudinal Study
Innovation Panel 2 Questionnaire
[August 2011]

UKHLS IP2 - Household Grid

HHStTime Start time household interview

Start time for household interview

START OF ENUMERATION LOOP

Cor

Universe ASK ALL

I have the first person in the household's name as {ff_ttl, ff_forname, ff_surname}. Is this (still) correct?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK FOR ANY SPELLING ERRORS OR CHANGES OF NAME E.G.ON MARRIAGE/DIVORCE

CODE <2> 'AMEND' ONLY IF ONE OR MORE ELEMENTS OF THE NAME HAVE CHANGED

CODE <1> 'OK' IF NAME IS CORRECT EVEN IF THE PERSON IS NO LONGER A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

1.   Name as displayed is correct
2.   Details are wrong or have changed

Name Name/identifier for household member

Universe IF Cor = 2 | More = 1 (If details are wrong or have changed or if there are any new household members)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD A NAME/IDENTIFIER FOR ALL [new] {IF More = 1} MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING BABIES AND ALL CHILDREN. INCLUDE ANYONE LIVING AWAY FROM THIS ADDRESS EITHER AWAY AT SCHOOL, COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY
<F9> FOR HELP

Help Screen

PRIMARY SET OF QUESTIONS ON HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND RELATIONSHIPS ASKED ON ALL SURVEYS.

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

Stage 1: Establish Residency - only/main residence 6 month rule/ Check Adult Children

Stage 2: One or more households - 'Do you all share at least one main meal a day or share living accommodation?'

EXCLUDE CHILDREN AWAY AT UNIVERSITY
INCLUDE CHILDREN AWAY AT BOARDING SCHOOL

SName

Universe IF Cor = 2 | More = 1   (If details are wrong or have changed or there are any new household members)

What is [NAME]'s surname?

INTERVIEWER: IF [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[SURNAM]' PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Title

Universe IF Cor = 2 | More = 1   (If details are wrong or have changed or there are any new household members)

What title does [NAME] use?

1.   Mr
2.   Master
3.   Mrs
4.   Ms
5.   Miss
6.   Other title

CurStat

Universe Asked if PNO has not moved with (any) previous household member

Is [NAME] …READ OUT AND CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD THE CURRENT STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER – PROBE WHERE NECESSARY TO DETERMINE MOST APPROPRIATE CATEGORY

1   Resident at address: Living here
2   Resident at address: Temporarily away (eg at boarding school, in prison, in hospital, working away, on holiday/travelling)
3   Not resident: Moved to college or university
4   Not resident: Moved to other institutional accommodation (eg Care Home)
5   Not resident: Moved to another residential address
6   Not resident: Moved somewhere else
7   Deceased

YNew

Universe IF More = 1 (If any new household members)

Why did [NAME] join the household?

1   New baby
2   Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3   From college/university
4   From institution
5   Was resident last wave/never left
6   Moved in with parent/relative
7   Shared accommodation
8   Other

MOthr

Universe IF CurStat = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 (If not resident at this address)

DID HE/SHE MOVE TO SAME ADDRESS WITH ANOTHER OTHER HOUSEHOLD
MEMBER LISTED?

1   Yes
2   No

MoveWith

Universe IF MOthr = 1 (If moved with another household member)

WHO ELSE DID HE OR SHE MOVE WITH?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SELECT PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM AVAILABLE LIST

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID.

1   [NAME /]
2   [NAME /]
3   [NAME /]
4   [NAME /]
5   [NAME /]
6   [NAME /]
7   [NAME /]
8   [NAME /]
9   [NAME /]
10   [NAME /]
11   [NAME /]
12   [NAME /]
13   [NAME /]
14   [NAME /]
15   [NAME /]
16   [NAME /]

Note List only eligible household members, i.e., PNO > current person.

More

Universe ASK ALL

Are there any more household members resident here or temporarily away?

1   Yes
2   No

Calculate NewPer

New Person flag for household members new at this wave

1 = New Household member
2 = Continuing Household member

END OF ENUMERATION LOOP

START OF LEAVERS LOOP

LvWhy

Universe IF CurStat = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 (If no longer resident at this address)

Why did [NAME] leave the household?

1   Deceased {auto-fill from CurStat = 7 | ff_dead = 1}
2   Separated/Divorced/Dissolved civil partnership
3   To college/university
4   To old person's home/nursing home
5   To other institution/prison
6   Left for job
7   To cohabitation/moved in with partner
8   To marriage/civil partnership
9   To set up own home
9   Child/dependent moved with (responsible) adult/carer
10   Other

Note Compute LvWhy = 1 if CurStat = 7 | ff_dead = 1

MoveMth

Universe IF CurStat > 2 | ff_dead = 1 (If no longer resident at this address, including deceased)

[What month did [NAME] move? {CurStat = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6}] / [I am sorry to hear about [NAME]. When did that happen? {CurStat = 7}]

ENTER MONTH

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

MoveYr

Universe IF CurStat > 2 | ff_dead = 1 (If no longer resident at this address, including deceased)

(What year did [NAME] [move {CurStat = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6}] / [die {CurStat = 7}]?)

ENTER YEAR

Soft Check (date given should be since date last enumerated at the HH using ff_idate)

MovAdd1

Universe IF CurStat = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 (If no longer resident at this address, having moved)

To what address did [NAME] move?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS – HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)
IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER <CTRL + K>

Note If linked mover (MoveWith) then MovAdd1, MovTown, MovArea and MovPCod should be auto-filled, with same response, for linked-movers.

MovTown

Universe IF CurStat = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 (If no longer resident at this address, having moved)

(To what address did [NAME] move?)

INTERVIEWER: ENTER POSTAL TOWN – THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN)
IF POSTAL ADDRESS IS NOT NOT KNOWN, ENTER <CTRL + K>

Note If linked mover (MoveWith) then MovAdd1, MovTown, MovArea and MovPCod should be auto-filled, with same response, for linked-movers.

MovPCod

Universe IF CurStat = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 (If no longer resident at this address, having moved)

(To what address did [NAME] move?)

INTERVIEWER: ENTER POSTAL CODE
IF COMPLETE POST CODE NOT KNOWN, ENTER <CTRL + K>

*Hard Check" Post Code format

Note If linked mover (MoveWith) then MovAdd1, MovTown, MovArea and MovPCod should be auto-filled, with same response, for linked-movers.

MovArea

Universe IF CurStat = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 & IF ANY MovAdd1, MovTown or MovPCod are DK (If no longer resident at this address, having moved & address, town or postcode are not known)

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [NAME] MOVED. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Note If linked mover (MoveWith) then MovAdd1, MovTown, MovArea and MovPCod should be auto-filled, with same response, for linked-movers.

MoveTel

Universe IF CurStat = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 (If no longer resident at this address, having moved)

What is [NAME]'s contact telephone number?

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER <CTRL + K>
IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER <CTRL + R>

Soft Check There are usually 11 numbers in a telephone number.

END OF JOINERS/LEAVERS LOOP

BEGINNING OF HOUSEHOLD GRID LOOP

SexChk

Universe IF NewPer = 2 (If not new household member)

INTERVIEWER: IS SEX OF [NAME] [MALE/FEMALE] {FF_SEX}?
CHECK WITH RESPONDENT IF NECESSARY

1   Yes
2   No

Sex

Universe IF SexChk = 2 | NewPer =1 (If Sex check is incorrect or resp is a new household member)

INTERVIEWER: Code sex of [NAME].
AT LAST INTERVIEW, SEX RECORDED AS [ff_sex] {If SexChk = 2}

1   Male
2   Female

BirthChk

Universe IF NewPer = 2 (If not new household member)

I have [your]/[NAME]'s date of birth as {ff_birthd, ff_birthm, ff_birthy}. Is that correct?

1   Yes
2   No

BirthD

Universe IF BirthChk=2 | NewPer=1 (If birth check is incorrect or resp is a new household member)

What is [NAME] 's date of birth?
[AT LAST INTERVIEW, DATE OF BIRTH RECORDED AS {ff_birthd, ff_birthm, ff_birthy} {If BirthChk = 2}
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

1 - 31

Note If BirthChk = 2, Date is presented with the month spelled, e.g., "21 MAY 1949", with day in bold.

BirthM

Universe IF BirthChk=2 | NewPer=1   (If fed forward date of birth is incorrect or resp is a new household member)

(What is [NAME]'s date of birth?)
AT LAST INTERVIEW, DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS [date of birth] {ff_birthd, ff_birthm, ff_birthy} {If BirthChk = 2}
ENTER MONTH

1 - 12

Note If BirthChk = 2, Date is presented with the month spelled, e.g., "21 MAY 1949", with month in bold.

BirthY

Universe IF BirthChk=2 | NewPer=1   (If fed forward date of birth is incorrect or resp is a new household member)

(What is [NOREEN]'s date of birth?)
AT LAST INTERVIEW, DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS [date of birth] {ff_birthd, ff_birthm, ff_birthy} {If BirthChk = 2}
ENTER YEAR

1900 – DOIY

Note If BirthChk = 2, Date is presented with the month spelled, e.g., "21 MAY 1949", with year in bold.

AgeIf

Universe BirthY = DK | REF

What was [NAME]'s age last birthday?

98 or more = CODE 97 (HELP <F9>)

0 - 97

Help screen IF YEAR OF BIRTH NOT GIVEN 'What was your age last birthday?'
Interviewer note: If respondents refuse to give their age, or cannot, then give your best estimate.

Compute DVAge

Universe* BirthD <> MIS & BirthM <> MIS & BirthY <> MIS & ff_birthd <> MIS & ff_birthm <> MIS & ff_birthy <> MIS

Calculated age from available date of birth for all household members

----
MarStat

Universe DVAge >= 16

INTERVIEWER: Ask or record and code first that applies:

What is [NAME]'s legal marital status.... (Help <F9>)
AT LAST INTERVIEW, MARITAL STATUS WAS RECORDED AS [MARSTAT]
{ff_marstat} {IF NewPer = 2 (If not new household member)}

INTERVIEWER: RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF e.g. DIVORCED
BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married and living with husband/wife
3	A Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated from spouse
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally
	dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Help screen The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement.
The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a
respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere
because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on
oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months e.g. on a contract
overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the
separation is not permanent.

LiveSp

Universe DVAge >= 16 & HHSIZE > 1 & MarStat = 2 | 3

INTERVIEWER: Ask or record

May I just check, does [NAME]'s/your [spouse /civil partner] live with [NAME]/you in
this household?

1	Yes
2	No

LiveWith

Universe DVAge >= 16 & HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)

INTERVIEWER: Ask or record

May I just check, are you/is [NAME] living with someone in this household as a couple?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No
3   SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple

Help screen Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Employ

Universe DVAge >= 16

Is [NAME] in paid employment?

1   Yes
2   No

END OF HOUSEHOLD GRID LOOP

BEGINNING OF RELATIONSHIP LOOP

NameRels

Universe Loop 1 to HHSIZE

SHOWCARD

INTERVIEWER: CODE RELATIONSHIP OF EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER TO THE OTHERS -

[NAME] is [NAME]'s …
AT LAST INTERVIEW, RELATIONSHIP WAS RECORDED AS {ff_ro} {IF NewPer = 2 (If not new household member)}

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.
(SEE HELP<F9> FOR POSSIBLE INTRODUCTION TO SECTION)

0   Self
1   Husband/Wife
2   Partner/Cohabitee
3   Civil Partner
4   Natural son/daughter
5   Adopted son/daughter
6   Foster child
7   Stepson/stepdaughter
8   Son-in-law/daughter-in-law

9	Natural Parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Help Screen YOU MAY WITH TO INTRODUCE THIS SECTION. ONE POSSIBLE
INTRODUCTION IS: 'There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families
and this section is to help find out what those changes are. I'd like you to tell me the relationship of
each member of the household to every other member.'

INTERVIEWER: THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF
MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE
ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS
OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED, UNLESS THE
COUPLE ARE A SAME SEX COUPLE

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

END LOOP

BEGIN RESPONSIBLE ADULT LOOP

Compute AdResp15 Responsible adult for children under age 16

Universe Foreach child < 17 (Loop for each child under the age of 17 in the
household)

Calculate PNO of responsible adult as natural mother, if no natural mother then
natural father, if no natural father, then adoptive mother, if no adoptive mother then
adoptive father, if no adoptive father then ask:

INTERVIEWER: Who is mainly responsible for [NAME]?

1   [NAME /]
2   [NAME /]
3   [NAME /]
4   [NAME /]
5   [NAME /]
6   [NAME /]
7   [NAME /]
8   [NAME /]
9   [NAME /]
10   [NAME /]
11   [NAME /]
12   [NAME /]
13   [NAME /]
14   [NAME /]
15   [NAME /]
16   [NAME /]

Note List only adults aged 16+

Compute AdResp17 Responsible adult for youth age 16-17

???? Not clear how they do this, if at all, though the variables are listed in the HH grid ????

END LOOP

PerGrid

INTERVIEWER: Who answered the household/relationship grid questions?

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID.

1   [NAME /]
2   [NAME /]
3   [NAME /]
4   [NAME /]
5   [NAME /]
6   [NAME /]
7   [NAME /]
8   [NAME /]
9   [NAME /]
10   [NAME /]
11   [NAME /]
12   [NAME /]
13   [NAME /]
14   [NAME /]
15   [NAME /]
16   [NAME /]

Note List assigned from HHGrid not Enumeration loop

UKHLS IP2 - Household Questionnaire

IntHhold

[We (next) have some general questions about the household. But I need to remind you that this {If TEL} / This {If F2F}] interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Preloaded HHStTime

Time at start of BHHQre block

IVH PNO of person answering HH questions

Universe Ask All

INTERVIEWER: Record who is answering the household questionnaire.

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID.

1   [NAME]
2   [NAME]
3   [NAME]
4   [NAME]
5   [NAME]
6   [NAME]
7   [NAME]
8   [NAME]
9   [NAME]
10   [NAME]
11   [NAME]
12   [NAME]
13   [NAME]
14   [NAME]
15   [NAME]
16   [NAME]

Maximum number of mentions: 3

Question Source BHPS

NewAdd

Universe All

Compute whether at previous wave address from admin or grid?

Or ask

Were you or any member of your household interviewed at <u>this</u> address on {ff_Idate}?

1   Yes
2   No

Dwltype

Universe IF NewAdd = 2 & TEL (If found at new address and mode is telephone)

Is this property …

1   a house or bungalow
2   a purpose built flat or maisonette
3   a converted flat or maisonette
4   a dwelling with business premises
5   a bedsit
6   Sheltered accommodation
7   Institutional accommodation
8   Or something else?

InstDet

Universe IF Dwltype = 7 (If in institutional accommodation)

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

TYPE IN DETAILS

HouseBun

Universe Dwltype=1

And is your accommodation…

1   Detached
2   Semi-detached
3   an end terrace
4   or terraced?

PurposeBlt

Universe If Dwltype=2 | Dwltype = 3 (If dwelling type is purpose built flat/maisonette or converted flat/maisonette)

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

1   Fewer than 10 dwellings
2   10 or more dwellings

Bedsits

Universe Dwltype=5

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

1   fewer than 10
2   10 or more dwellings
3   single occupation

HsRoomChk

Universe IF NewAdd=1 (at previous wave address) & (ff_HsBeds and ff_HsRooms < > DK/REF/Missing)

When we interviewed you on {ff_Idate} you said you had {ff_HsBeds} bedrooms, excluding any you may sublet and {ff_HsRooms} other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

1   Yes
2   No

HsBeds Number of bedrooms in accommodation

Universe IF NewAdd = 2 or DK/REF (at new address) or HsRoomChk = 2 or (ff_HsBeds or ff_HsRooms = DK/REF/Missing)

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

INTERVIEWER: IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS
<F9> FOR HELP

0 - 97

Help screen Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by ......?' Exclude conservatories.

Question Source BHPS revised to ask about number of bedrooms

HsRooms Number of other rooms in accommodation

Universe I IF NewAdd = 2 or DK/REF (at new address) or HsRoomChk = 2 or (ff_HsBeds or ff_HsRooms = DK/REF/Missing)

And how many other rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND
<F9> FOR HELP

1 - 97

Help screen Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by ......?' Exclude conservatories.

Question Source BHPS revised

HsOwndChk

Universe IF NewAdd=1 or DK/REF (at previous wave address) and ff_HsOwnd <> 97 | DK/REF/Missing

And is this accommodation still {ff_HsOwnd}?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER 'NO' HERE

1   Yes
2   No

HsOwnd House owned or rented

Universe IF New Add =2 (at new address) or HsOwndChk = 2 or ff_HsOwnd = 97 | DK/REF/Missing

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Owned outright
2   Owned/being bought on mortgage
3   Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4   Rented
5   Rent free
97   Other

Help screen Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will

receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through Housing Benefit). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free' If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Question Source BHPS

HsOwr1 PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

Universe IF (ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk=1) or HsOwnd = 1 | 2 | 3 (If owned outright, mortgaged, or share ownership at previous wave and tenure same or (now outright owner, mortgager or share ownership)

In whose name is this [(house/flat/room) {if F2F} / accommodation {if TEL}] owned?

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
<F9> FOR HELP

0   Non household member
1   [NAME]
2   [NAME]
3   [NAME]
4   [NAME]
5   [NAME]
6   [NAME]
7   [NAME]
8   [NAME]
9   [NAME]
10   [NAME]
11   [NAME]
12   [NAME]
13   [NAME]
14   [NAME]
15   [NAME]
16   [NAME]

Maximum number of mentions: 2

Help screen If part owned with someone outside household enter 00 for this person. If household rents, give person actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy or if it is in one or two person's names, with others paying their share of the cost to them. If rent-free, give number of person responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Question Source BHPS

HsVal Value of property: home owners

Universe IF (ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk=1) or HsOwnd = 1 | 2 | 3 (If owned outright, mortgaged, share ownership at previous wave and still same or now outright owner, mortgager, or share ownership)

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

1 - 99,999,997

Soft Check HsVal > 500,000
Soft Check HsVal < 50,000

Question Source BHPS

MgyNot

Universe IF HsOwnd = 1 (If owns outright at new address or outright owner since previous interview)

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you …
READ OUT

1.   Bought it for cash
2.   Paid off a mortgage or loan
3.   Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4.   Or something else?

HsYrBuy Year became owner: home owners

Universe IF HsOwnd = 1 | HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd=3 (If house is owned outright or being bought on a mortgage or part owned/part rented)

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?
<F9> FOR HELP

1,900 - 2,009

Help screen Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Question Source BHPS

HsCost Original purchase price of property

Universe IF (HsOwnd = 2 | 3) or (HsOwnd=1 & MgyNot =1|2) (If mortgage or part owned/part rented at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage)

How much did you pay for the property?

INTERVIEWER: IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
<F9> FOR HELP

0 – 99,999,997

Help screen
We need here the total purchase price of the property <u>including</u> any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

Soft Check HsCost > 500,000
Soft Check HsCost < 50,000

Question Source BHPS

HsYr04 Year mortgage began

Universe If HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3 (If mortgage at new address or mortgaged since previous interview or part owned/part rented)

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

MGold

Universe If HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3 (If mortgage at new address or mortgaged since previous interview or part owned/part rented)

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

ENTER TO NEAREST £

0 – 99,999,997

MgLife Years left to pay: mortgagee

Universe If HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3 (If mortgage at new address or mortgaged since previous interview or part owned/part rented)

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

ENTER YEARS

0 – 97

Question Source BHPS

MgType Type of mortgage

Universe If HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3 (If mortgage at new address or mortgaged since previous interview or part owned/part rented)

Is your mortgage or loan... READ OUT...
<F9> FOR HELP

1   A repayment mortgage or loan
2   An endowment mortgage
3   Part repayment and part endowment
4   Interest only
5   Part interest only and part repayment
6   Flexible mortgage
97   Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Help screen An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

Question Source BHPS

MgExtra

Universe IF (ff_HsOwnd=2 | 3 & HsOwndChk=1) or HsOwnd=2 | 3 (If mortgage, or part owned/part rented)

Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan or drawdown against your existing mortgage on this house/flat since (ff_Idate} [IF NewAdd=1]/ becoming the owner of this property [IF NewAdd=2]?

1   Yes
2   No

MgNew

Universe IF MgExtra = 1 (If taken out additional mortgage/loan)

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

ENTER TO NEAREST £

MgXty

Universe IF MgExtra = 1 (If taken out additional mortgage/loan)

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Home extension
2   Home improvements or repairs
3   Car purchase
4   Other consumer goods
5   Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6   Consolidation
7   Other

XPMg Last total monthly mortgage payment

Universe IF (ff_HsOwnd=2 | 3 & HsOwndChk=1) or HsOwnd=2 | 3 (If mortgage)

How much was your last total monthly instalment on your mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST
IF DON'T KNOW PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

1 - 99,997

Question Source BHPS

HsJb Accommodation with present job: renter

Universe If (ff_ HsOwnd = 3 | 4 |5 & HsOwndChk=1) or HsOwnd = 3|4|5 (If in rented accommodation)

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

RentP Who rents accommodation

Universe If (ff_ HsOwnd = 3 | 4 |5 & HsOwndChk=1) or HsOwnd = 3|4|5 (If in rented accommodation)

In whose name is this [(house/flat/room) {if F2F} / accommodation {if TEL}] rented?

INTERVIEWER: IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
<F9> FOR HELP

0   Non household member
1   [NAME]
2   [NAME]
3   [NAME]
4   [NAME]
5   [NAME]
6   [NAME]
7   [NAME]
8   [NAME]
9   [NAME]
10   [NAME]
11   [NAME]
12   [NAME]
13   [NAME]
14   [NAME]
15   [NAME]
16   [NAME]

Maximum number of mentions: 9

Help screen If the household rents, give person actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is in one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Soft Check IF RentP > 4

Question Source BHPS

RentLL Landlord of rented accommodation

Universe If (ff_ HsOwnd = 3 | 4 |5 & HsOwndChk=1) or HsOwnd = 3|4|5 (If in rented accommodation)

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Local Authority/Council[/Northern Ireland Housing Executive /]
2   New Town Commission or Corporation
3   Property company
4   [Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland/Scottish Special Housing Association /]

5   Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6   Employer (Organisation)
7   Other organisation

INDIVIDUALS
8   Relative
9   Employer
10   Other individual

Help screen Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded 06 or 09 as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded 06.

Question Source BHPS

RentF Accommodation rented furnished or other

Universe If (ff_ HsOwnd = 3 | 4 |5 & HsOwndChk=1) or HsOwnd = 3|4|5 (If in rented accommodation)

Do you rent your accommodation... READ OUT...
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Furnished
2   Partly furnished
3   Or unfurnished?

Help screen In any doubtful case ask 'What is the agreement with your landlord?' and code accordingly.

Question Source BHPS

Rent Net amount of last rent payment

Universe If (ff_ HsOwnd = 3 | 4 & HsOwndChk=1) or HsOwnd = 3|4 (If in rented accommodation not rent free)

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

INTERVIEWER: IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
<F9> FOR HELP

0 - 99,997

Help screen If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Question Source BHPS

RentWc Weeks covered by last rental payment

Universe If Rent > 0 (If amount of last rent payment provided)

What period did this cover?

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two Calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Question Source BHPS

RentInc Rent includes payment for selected items

Universe If Rent > 0 (If amount of last rent payment provided)

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things…READ OUT…

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	Water and/or sewerage charges
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	or Council tax? (Rates)
96	None of these

Maximum number of mentions: 3

Question Source BHPS

RentHb Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Universe If Rent > 0 (If amount of last rent payment provided)

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Both rent rebate and rent allowances are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate, i.e., pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Question Source BHPS

RentG Gross rent including Housing Benefit

Universe If Renthb = 1 (If receives rent rebate or rent allowance)

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

1 - 99,997

Question Source BHPS

----
*FuelHave*Types of fuel in accommodation

Universe Ask All

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation... READ OUT...

1   Electricity
2   Gas, including Calor Gas
3   Oil
4   Other Fuel, including solid fuel
96   Or none of these?

Maximum number of mentions: 4

Question Source ELSA (adapted)

FuelDuel Separate or combined gas and electricity bill

Universe Ask If FuelHave = 1 & FuelHave = 2 (If has electricity and gas in accommodation)

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

1   One bill
2   Separately

Question Source ELSA (adapted)

XPDuelY Amount spent on gas and electricity combined

Universe Ask if FuelDuel = 1 (If pay gas and electric as one bill)

In the last year since 1st <interview month> <interview year – 1>, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

1 - 9,997

Question Source ELSA (adapted)

XPElecY Amount spent on electricity

Universe Ask if FuelHave = 1 & Not (FuelDuel = 1) (If has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill)

In the last year since 1st <interview month> <interview year – 1>, how much has your household spent on electricity?
ENTER '0' IF NOTHING SPENT

0 - 9,997

Question Source ELSA (adapted)

XPGasY Amount spent on gas

Universe Ask if FuelHave = 2 & Not (FuelDuel = 1) (If has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill)

In the last year since 1st <interview month> <interview year – 1>, how much has your household spent on gas including calor gas?
ENTER '0' IF NOTHING SPENT

0 - 9,997

Question Source ELSA (adapted)

XPOilY Amount spent on oil

Universe Ask if FuelHave = 3 (If has oil in accommodation)

In the last year since 1st <interview month> <interview year – 1>, how much has your household spent on oil?
ENTER '0' IF NOTHING SPENT

0 - 9,997

Question Source ELSA (adapted)

XPSfIY Amount spent on other fuel

Universe Ask if FuelHave = 4 (If has other fuel in accommodation)

In the last year since 1st <interview month> <interview year – 1>, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?
ENTER '0' IF NOTHING SPENT

0 - 9,997

Question Source ELSA (adapted)

HeatCH Household has central heating

Universe Ask All

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Question Source BHPS

HscTax Council tax band of accommodation

Universe If Address in England, Wales or Scotland

[{If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}
SHOWCARD
Could you please look at this card and tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from band A to band H.]

[{If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}
What Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from band A to Band H]

INTERVIEWER: THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL DO NOT
ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY
<F9> FOR HELP

Band	England	Scotland	Wales
(1) A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
(2) B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000
(3) C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000
(4) D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000
(5) E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000
(6) F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000
(7) G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001- 240,000
(8) H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+

(9) Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent

Help screen This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of
the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters
may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household
accommodation is not valued separately e.g., a granny flat or a bedsit code '09'.

Question Source BHPS

XpHsDb Problems paying for housing

Universe If (ff_ HsOwnd = 2 | 3 | 4& HsOwndChk=1) or HsOwnd = 2|3|4| 97 (If in
mortgaged or rented accommodation not rent free)

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve
months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past
12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to
previous housing situation.

Question Source BHPS

XpHsDct Problems paying Council Tax

Universe If Address in Great Britain and HscTax <> 9 (If Council Tax band
provided)

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your
Council Tax?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New question adapted from FRS

XpHsDba Problems paying bills

Universe Ask All

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

1   Up to date with all bills
2   Behind with some bills
3   Behind with all bills

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CDUse_A Consumer durables, F2F, showcard

Universe If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment)

SHOWCARD

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Colour television
2   Video recorder/DVD player
3   Satellite dish / Sky TV
4   Cable TV
5   Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6   Washing machine
7   Tumble drier
8   Dish washer
9   Microwave oven
10   Home computer/PC (not games console)
11   Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of sound system)
12   Landline telephone
13   Mobile telephone (Anyone in household)
96   Or none of above?

Maximum number of mentions: 13

Help screen Include both owned and rented items. Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members. Include second hand purchases. Include home computers even if only used for games, but only if it has a keyboard. Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home. Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired. Include hire-purchase and credit sale but not rentals with a future option to purchase. Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Question Source BHPS

CDUse_B Consumer durables, TEL/F2F, no showcard

Universe If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If telephone mode or face-to-face mode and no-showcard experimental treatment)

In your accommodation or your part of the accommodation, do you have …

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

INTERVIEWER: IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Colour television
2   Video recorder or DVD player
3   Satellite dish or Sky TV
4   Cable TV
5   Deep freeze or fridge freezer other than a fridge only
6   Washing machine
7   Tumble drier
8   Dish washer
9   Microwave oven
10   Home computer or PC other than a games console
11   Compact disc player even if part of sound system
12   Landline telephone
13   Does anyone in the household have a mobile telephone
96   Or none of above?

Maximum number of mentions: 13

Help screen Include both owned and rented items. Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members. Include second hand purchases. Include home computers even if only used for games, but only if it has a keyboard. Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home. Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired. Include hire-purchase and credit sale but not rentals with a future option to purchase. Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Question Source BHPS

PCNet Have access to internet from home

Universe Ask if CDUse10 = 1 (If there is a home computer in the household)

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

PCBroad Broadband connection from home computer

Universe Ask if PCNet = 1 (If household has access to the internet from home)

Do you have a broadband connection from your home computer?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen A broadband connection usually allows users to speak on a landline telephone at the same time as being connected to the internet.

Question Source BHPS

ConIntro Food consumption intro

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Press 1 and <Enter> to continue

XpFood1_G3 Amount spent on food from supermarket

Universe Ask All

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other places such as from a market, farm shop, delicatessen or at the butcher or baker? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, detergents, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME

INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER '0' IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

0 - 99,997

Question Source UKHLS IP1 adapted

XpFdOut_G3 Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

Universe Ask All

And about how much have you and other members of your household spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER '0' IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

0 - 99,997

Question Source UKHLS IP1 adapted

XpAlTob_G3 Amount spent on alcohol

Universe Ask All

About how much have you and other members of your household spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER '0' IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

0 - 99,997

Question Source UKHLS IP1 adapted

MatDep Material deprivation

Universe If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment)

SHOWCARD
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families or people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.
For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which

best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have

CODE

1   I/we have this
2   I/we would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3   I/we do not want/need this at the moment
4   Does not apply

READ OUT EACH

A   holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?
B   friends or family around for a drink or meal at least once a month?
C   two pairs of all weather shoes for {names of all adults}
D   enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?
E   household contents insurance?
F   make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?
G   replace any worn out furniture?
H   replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Question Source FRS

MatDepA1 Material deprivation

Universe If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If telephone mode or no-showcard experimental treatment)

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families or people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

First, do you [and your family or partner] have a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

1   Yes, I/we have this
2   No

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepA2

Universe If MatDepA1 = 2

Is that because you would like to but cannot afford to or you do not want or need to at the moment?

2   You would like to have it but cannot afford it at the moment
3   or You do not want or need it at the moment.

4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepB1

Universe If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If telephone mode or no-showcard experimental treatment)

Do you [and your family or partner]

… have friends or family around for a drink or meal at least once a month?

1   Yes, I/we have this
2   No

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepB2

Universe If MatDepB1 = 2

Is that because you would like to but cannot afford to or you do not want or need to at the moment?

2   You would like to have it but cannot afford it at the moment
3   or You do not want or need it at the moment.
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepC1

Universe If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If telephone mode or no-showcard experimental treatment)

REPEAT STEM AS NECESSARY
(Do you [and your family or partner])

…have two pairs of all weather shoes for {names of all adults}?

1   Yes, I/we have this
2   No

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepC2

Universe If MatDepC1 = 2

Is that because you would like to but cannot afford to or you do not want or need to at the moment?

2   You would like to have it but cannot afford it at the moment
3   or You do not want or need it at the moment.
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

**Question Source* Adapted from FRS

MatDepD1*

**Universe* If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If telephone mode or no-showcard experimental treatment)

REPEAT STEM AS NECESSARY
(Do you [and your family or partner])

….have enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

1   Yes, I/we have this
2   No

**Question Source* Adapted from FRS

MatDepD2*

**Universe* If MatDepD1 = 2

Is that because you would like to but cannot afford to or you do not want or need to at the moment?

2   You would like to have it but cannot afford it at the moment
3   or You do not want or need it at the moment.
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

**Question Source* Adapted from FRS

MatDepE1*

**Universe* If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If telephone mode or no-showcard experimental treatment)

REPEAT STEM AS NECESSARY
(Do you [and your family or partner])

…have household contents insurance?

1   Yes, I/we have this
2   No

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepE2

Universe If MatDepE1 = 2

Is that because you would like to but cannot afford to or you do not want or need to at the moment?

2   You would like to have it but cannot afford it at the moment
3   or You do not want or need it at the moment.
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepF1

Universe If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If telephone mode or no-showcard experimental treatment)

REPEAT STEM AS NECESSARY
(Do you [and your family or partner])

… make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

1   Yes, I/we have this
2   No

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepF2

Universe If MatDepF1 = 2

Is that because you would like to but cannot afford to or you do not want or need to at the moment?

2   You would like to have it but cannot afford it at the moment
3   or You do not want or need it at the moment.
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepG1

Universe If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If telephone mode or no-showcard experimental treatment)

REPEAT STEM AS NECESSARY
(Do you [and your family or partner])

…. enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

1   Yes, I/we have this
2   No

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepG2

Universe If MatDepG1 = 2

Is that because you would like to but cannot afford to or you do not want or need to at the moment?

2   You would like to have it but cannot afford it at the moment
3   or You do not want or need it at the moment.
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepH1

Universe If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If telephone mode or no-showcard experimental treatment)

REPEAT STEM AS NECESSARY
(Do you [and your family or partner])

…. enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

1   Yes, I/we have this
2   No

Question Source Adapted from FRS

MatDepH2

Universe If MatDepH1 = 2

Is that because you would like to but cannot afford to or you do not want or need to at the moment?

2   You would like to have it but cannot afford it at the moment
3   or You do not want or need it at the moment.
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

HHeat Adequately heat household

Universe ASK ALL

[For the next question please just answer yes or no {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}].
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?
CODE 'CAN'T AFFORD IT' AS 'NO'

1   Yes
2   No
3   Doesn't apply

Question Source FRS

CDepHave Child deprivation - have

Universe IF any PNO of respondent(s) completing hhold questionnaire is
biological /step/adoptive parent of children < 16 in household & (F2F &
ff_showcardw2 = 1) (If any household questionnaire respondent is responsible adult
for child under age 16 and face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment)

SHOWCARD
[The next questions are about all the children you/and your partner are responsible
for in this household. Please think about your children when answering these
questions {IF one IVH}] / [The next questions are about all the children you, [NAME]
{of IVH},/and your partner, are responsible for in this household. Please think about
your children when answering these questions. {IF more than one IVH}]

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which
best explains whether your child/children has/have it or not. Does your child
have/Do your children have….

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't
need; 3: (all) have
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

1   Child(ren)has/have this
2   Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4   Does not apply

READ OUT
A   a family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?
B   /…And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different
       sex to have their own bedroom? {IF resp has child(ren) age 10+}
C   leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?
D   celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other
       religious festivals?

Question Source FRS

CdepDo Child deprivation - do

Universe IF any PNO of respondent(s) completing hhold questionnaire is biological /step/adoptive parent of children < 16 in household & (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1) (If any household questionnaire respondent is responsible adult for child under age 16 and face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment)

SHOWCARD

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not your children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose your answer from this card. Does your child / Do your children….

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't need; 3: (all) have
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

1   Child(ren)do this
2   Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4   Does not apply

READ OUT
A   …go swimming at least once a month?
B   …do a hobby or leisure activity?
C   …have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Question Source FRS

Cplay Child attends playgroup

Universe IF respondent has children aged < 6 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If respondent is responsible for child under age 6 and mode is face-to-face and show-card experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

Does your child / Do your children go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS
1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't need; 3: (all) have

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

1   Child(ren)do this
2   Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment

4   Does not apply/ Child(ren) at primary school

Question Source FRS

CdepTrp Child goes on school trips

Universe IF (R has children aged > 5 ! Cplay = 4) & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If respondent is responsible for child over age 5 but less than age 16 or child is at primary school and mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment)

SHOWCARD

Does your child / Do your children go on school trips?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS
1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't need; 3: (all) have

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

1   Child(ren)do this
2   Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4   Does not apply/ Child(ren) not at school

Question Source FRS

CDepHaveA1

Universe IF any PNO of respondent(s) completing hhold questionnaire is biological /step/adoptive parent of children < 16 in household & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If household questionnaire respondent is responsible adult for child under age 16 in household and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment)

[The next questions are about all the children you/and your partner are responsible for in this household. Please think about your children when answering these questions {IF one IVH}] / [The next questions are about all the children you, [NAME] {of IVH},/and your partner, are responsible for in this household. Please think about your children when answering these questions. {IF more than one IVH}]

First, does your child have/Do your children have….
…a family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

1   Child(ren)has/have this
2   No
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CDepHaveA2

Universe If CDepHaveA1 = 2

Is that because your child(ren) would like to but you cannot afford to, or does your child / do your children not want or need this at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't need
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

2   Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CDepHaveB1

Universe IF any PNO of respondent(s) completing hhold questionnaire is biological /step/adoptive parent of children < 16 in household & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If household questionnaire respondent is responsible adult for child under age 16 in household and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment)

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

1   Child(ren)has/have this
2   No
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CDepHaveB2

Universe If CDepHaveB1 = 2

Is that because your child(ren) would like to but you cannot afford to, or does your child / do your children not want or need this at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't need
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

2   Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CDepHaveC1

Universe IF any PNO of respondent(s) completing hhold questionnaire is biological /step/adoptive parent of children < 16 in household & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If household questionnaire respondent is responsible adult for child under age 16 in household and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment)

[Does your child have / Do your children have….] ….

…leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

1   Child(ren)has/have this
2   No
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CDepHaveC2

Universe If CDepHaveC1 = 2

Is that because your child(ren) would like to but you cannot afford to, or does your child / do your children not want or need this at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't need
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

2   Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CDepHaveD1

Universe IF any PNO of respondent(s) completing hhold questionnaire is biological /step/adoptive parent of children < 16 in household & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If household questionnaire respondent is responsible adult for child under age 16 in household and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment)

[Does your child have / Do your children have….] ….

…celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

1   Child(ren)has/have this
2   No
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CDepHaveD2

Universe If CDepHaveD1 = 2

Is that because your child(ren) would like to but you cannot afford to, or does your child / do your children not want or need this at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't need
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

2   Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CDepDoA1

Universe IF any PNO of respondent(s) completing hhold questionnaire is biological /step/adoptive parent of children < 16 in household & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If household questionnaire respondent is responsible adult for child under age 16 in household and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment)

[Does your child / Do your children….]

…go swimming at least once a month?

1   Child(ren) does/do this
2   No
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CDepDoA2

Universe If CDepDoA1 = 2

Is that because your child(ren) would like to but you cannot afford to, or does your child / do your children not want or need this at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't need
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

2   Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CdepDoB1

Universe IF any PNO of respondent(s) completing hhold questionnaire is biological /step/adoptive parent of children < 16 in household & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If household questionnaire respondent is responsible adult for child under age 16 in household and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment)

[Does your child / Do your children….]

…do a hobby or leisure activity?

1   Child(ren) does/do this
2   No
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CDepDoB2

Universe If CDepDoB1 = 2

Is that because your child(ren) would like to but you cannot afford to, or does your child / do your children not want or need this at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't need
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

2   Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment

Question Source Adapted from FRS

CdepDoC1

Universe IF any PNO of respondent(s) completing hhold questionnaire is biological /step/adoptive parent of children < 16 in household & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If household questionnaire respondent is responsible adult for child under age 16 in household and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment)

[Does your child / Do your children….]

…have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

1   Child(ren) does/do this
2   No
4   Does not apply (Spontaneous)

CDepDoC2

Universe If CDepDoC1 = 2

Is that because your child(ren) would like to but you cannot afford to, or does your child / do your children not want or need this at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't need
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

2   Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment

Cplay1

Universe IF respondent has children aged < 6 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If respondent is responsible for a child under age 6 and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment)

[Does your child / Do your children] go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

1   Child(ren) does/do this
2   No
3   Does not apply / Child(ren) at primary school

CPlay2

Universe If CPlay1 = 2 (If child does not go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week)

Is that because your child(ren) would like to but you cannot afford to, or does your child / do your children not want or need this at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't need
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

2   Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment

CdepTrp1

Universe IF (R has children aged > 5 | Cplay1 = 3) & (TEL | (F2F &
ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If respondent is responsible for a child over age 5 or if
respondent's child(ren) is in primary school and mode is telephone or mode is face-
to-face and no-showcard treatment)

[Does or child /Do your children] go on school trips?

1   Child(ren) does / do this
2   No
3   Does not apply / Child(ren) not at primary school

Question Source FRS

CdepTrp2

Universe If CdepTrp1 = 2 (If child does not go on school trips)

Is that because your child(ren) would like to but you cannot afford to, or does your
child / do your children not want or need this at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 1: Cannot afford; 2: Doesn't
need
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

2   Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3   Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment

Question Source FRS

Cdelply Child can play outdoors

Universe IF any PNO of respondent(s) completing hhold questionnaire is
biological /step/adoptive parent of children < 16 in household (If respondent is the
responsible adult for a child under age 16 in the household)

[For the next question just answer yes or no {if F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]. Does
your child/Do your children have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play
safely?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source FRS

NCars Number of cars in household

Universe Ask All

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER
ENTER '0' IF NO CARS
<F9> FOR HELP

Help screen Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair.

Question Source BHPS

CarOwn

Universe IF NCars > 0 (If has car/van)

Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?
INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY

1   Owned by household
2   Company vehicle(s)
3   Both owned and company vehicles

CarVal

Universe IF CarOwn = 1|3 (If owns any car)

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Compute HHMode Mode household interview done

Compute the actual mode of administration

1   FTF
2   Telephone

Preloaded HHEndTime

Time at end of household interview

UKHLS IP2 – Individual Questionnaire

Demographics

IndStTime Individual interview start time

Start time for individual interview

IStrtDat Interview start date

Date interview with this respondent was started.

Press <Enter> to confirm date.

IIDat First date of interview

First date of interview entered. Used for checks

ChkNam Confirm respondent's name

Universe ASK ALL

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

First, can I confirm the details already given in the opening part of the interview?

Your name is [ForNam] [SurNam].

1   Name is correct
2   Name needs amending

Note If name needs amending, return to HH Grid to amend

Question Source BHPS

----

* ChkSex* Confirmed respondent's sex

Universe ASK ALL

And you are {sex from household grid}

1   Male
2   Female

Hard check Check against sex on household grid and return to grid to amend if necessary

Question Source BHPS

ChkDOB Confirmed date of birth

Universe IF DOB given in full on household grid

And your date of birth is {DOB from grid}?

1   Yes, correct
2   No, needs amending

Note If DOB needs amending, return to HH Grid to amend

Question Source BHPS

MvEver Lived at address whole life

Universe IF new entrant or not interviewed at wave 1

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

MvMnth_A Month moved to current address
MvYr_A Year moved to current address

Universe IF MvEver = 2 & ff_changew2 = 1 (If has not lived at this address for whole life and in measures of change experiment Version A)

VERSION A

In what month and year did you move to <u>this</u> address?

RECORD MONTH 01 - 12

RECORD YEAR 1900 – 2009

MvMnth_B1

Universe If MvEver = 2 & ff_changew2 = 2 (If has not lived at this address for whole life and in measures of change experiment Version B)

VERSION B

How long have you lived at <u>this</u> address?

1   Duration provided

2 Date provided

MvYr_B2 Years lived at address
MvMnth_B2 Months lived at address

Universe If MvMnth_B1 = 1 & ff_changew2 = 2 (Respondent provided a duration and is in measures of change experiment Version B)

VERSION B

ENTER YEARS AND MONTHS IN SEPARATE FIELDS

Month range 0 – 11
Year range 0 - 100

MvMnth_B3 Month moved to address
MvYr_B3 Year moved to address

Universe If MvMnth_B1 = 2 & ff_changew2 = 2 (Respondent provided a date and is in measures of change experiment Version B)

VERSION B

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR MOVED TO THIS ADDRESS IN SEPARATE FIELDS

LkMove Prefers to move house

Universe ASK ALL

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

1 Stay here
2 Prefer to move

Question Source BHPS

XpMove Expects to move in next year

Universe ASK ALL

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year? (LkMove = 1) / Do you expect you will move in the coming year? (LkMove = 2)

1 Yes
2 No

Question Source BHPS

JbStat_A

Universe If ff_changew2 = 1 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If is in measures of change experiment Version A & face-to-face mode and showcard treatment experiment)

SHOWCARD

VERSION A

Which of these best describes your current employment situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

1   Self employed
2   In paid employment (full or part-time)
3   Unemployed
4   Retired
5   On maternity leave
6   Looking after family or home
7   Full-time student
8   Long term sick or disabled
9   On a government training scheme
10   Unpaid worker in family business
97   Doing something else

Soft Check If code 4 (retired), check age >=65 (male) or age >=60 (female).

Question Source BHPS

JbStat_B1

Universe If ff_changew2 = 2 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If is in measures of change experiment Version B and mode is face-to-face and showcard treatment group)

SHOWCARD

VERSION B

Which of these describe your current employment situation?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INTERVIEWER: PROBE ANY OTHERS?

1   Self employed
2   In paid employment (full or part-time)
3   Unemployed
4   Retired
5   On maternity leave

6   Looking after family or home
7   Full-time student
8   Long term sick or disabled
9   On a government training scheme
10   Unpaid worker in family business
97   Doing something else

Soft Check If code 4 (retired), check age >=65 (male) or age >=60 (female).

Question Source BHPS

JbStat_B2

Universe If ff_changew2 = 2 and [more than 1 response at JbStat_B1] & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If is measures of change experiment Version B treatment and if more than one employment status mentioned and mode is face-to-face and is in showcard treatment group)

SHOWCARD

VERSION B

And which would you consider your main current employment situation?

1   Self employed
2   In paid employment (full or part-time)
3   Unemployed
4   Retired
5   On maternity leave
6   Looking after family or home
7   Full-time student
8   Long term sick or disabled
9   On a government training scheme
10   Unpaid worker in family business
97   Doing something else

Soft Check If code 4 (retired), check age >=65 (male) or age >=60 (female).

Question Source BHPS

Note Limit list to categories mentioned at JbStat_B1

JbStat_C

Universe If ff_changew2 = 1 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If is in measures of change experiment Version A & telephone mode or face-to-face mode and no-showcard treatment experiment)

VERSION A

Which of the following best describes your current employment situation?

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

1   Self employed
2   In paid employment (full or part-time)
3   Unemployed
4   Retired
5   On maternity leave
6   Looking after family or home
7   Full-time student
8   Long term sick or disabled
9   On a government training scheme
10   Unpaid worker in family business
97   Doing something else

Soft Check If code 4 (retired), check age >=65 (male) or age >=60 (female).

Question Source BHPS

JbStat_D1

Universe If ff_changew2 = 2 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If is in measures of change experiment Version B and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard treatment group)

VERSION B

Which of the following describe your current employment situation?

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Self employed
2   In paid employment (full or part-time)
3   Unemployed
4   Retired
5   On maternity leave
6   Looking after family or home
7   Full-time student
8   Long term sick or disabled
9   On a government training scheme
10   Unpaid worker in family business
97   Doing something else

Soft Check If code 4 (retired), check age >=65 (male) or age >=60 (female).

Question Source BHPS

JbStat_D2

Universe If ff_changew2 = 2 and [more than 1 response at JbStat_D1] & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If is measures of change experiment Version B treatment and if more than one employment status mentioned and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and is in no-showcard treatment group)

VERSION B

And which would you consider your main current employment situation?

1   Self employed
2   In paid employment (full or part-time)
3   Unemployed
4   Retired
5   On maternity leave
6   Looking after family or home
7   Full-time student
8   Long term sick or disabled
9   On a government training scheme
10   Unpaid worker in family business
97   Doing something else

Soft Check If code 4 (retired), check age >=65 (male) or age >=60 (female).

Question Source BHPS

Note Limit list to categories mentioned at JbStat_D1

Calculate JbStat Current economic activity

Universe ALL

Code JbStat =
JbStat_A If JbStat_A <> MIS
JbStat_B1 if JbStat_B1 = [only 1 answer]
JbStat_B2 if JbStat_B1 = [more than 1 answer]
JbStat_C if JbStat_C <> MIS
JbStat_D1 if JbStat_D1 = [only 1 answer]
JbStat_D2 if JbStat_D2 = [more than 1 answer]

MLSTATChk Present legal marital status

Universe IF new entrant or not interviewed at wave 1 and marital status not DK/REF on grid

We have your legal marital status as {Marstat from grid}. Is that correct?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

Help screen If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples.

MLStat Present legal marital status

Universe IF (new entrant or not interviewed at wave 1 and marital status on grid DK| REF) or MLSTATChk = 2

What is your current legal marital status? Are you …. READ OUT
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2   Married and living with husband/wife
3   A Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
4   Separated from Spouse
5   Divorced
6   Widowed?
7   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: 7. Separated from Civil Partner
8   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: 8. A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: 9. A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Note: Please fill marital status from grid here for new entrants/never interviewed and MLSTATChk = 1

Help screen If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples.

Question Source BHPS

DRIVE Respondent has driving licence

Universe IF new entrant or not interviewed at wave 1 or had no driving licence at previous wave (FF_DRIVE =2/ need to add to feed forward file)

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New
----
* CARUSE* Has use of car or van

Universe IF DRIVE = 1 or FF_DRIVE = 1(If has a driving licence)

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

CarMiles

Universe IF DRIVE = 1 | FF_DRIVE = 1

About how many miles would you say you personally have driven in the last twelve months? If you drive more than one car owned by or available to your household please give the mileage for the car you drive most often.

INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER NUMBER OF MILES

0 – 9999997

Question Source New
----
* MOBUSE* Has mobile phone

Universe ASK ALL

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS
----
* NETUSE_A* Frequency of using the internet, SC

Universe If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment)

SHOWCARD

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?
CODE ONE ONLY

1   No access at home, at work or elsewhere
2   Never use;
3   Less than once a month;

4   Once a month;
5   Several times a month;
6   Several times a week;
7   Every day

Question Source New

NETUSE_B Frequency of using the internet, NSC

Universe If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment)

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

1   No access at home, at work or elsewhere (SPONTANEOUS)
2   Never use;
3   Less than once a month;
4   Once a month;
5   Several times a month;
6   Several times a week;
7   Every day

Question Source New

Initial Conditions

UKBORN Born in UK

Universe IF ff_IvIoLw ne 1 (If new entrant or not interviewed at wave 1)

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern
Ireland?

1   Yes, England
2   Yes, Scotland
3   Yes, Wales
4   Yes, Northern Ireland
5   Not born in UK

Question Source NEW

PLBORNC Country of birth

Universe IF UKBORN = 5 (If not born in UK)

In which country were you born?

5   Republic of Ireland
6   France
7   Germany
8   Italy
9   Spain
10   Poland
11   Cyprus
12   Turkey
13   Australia
14   New Zealand
15   Canada
16   U.S.A.
17   China/Hong Kong
18   India
19   Pakistan
20   Bangladesh
21   Sri Lanka
22   Kenya
23   Ghana
24   Nigeria
25   Uganda
26   South Africa
27   Jamaica
97   Other country

Question Source BHPS

PLBOTH 'Other' country of birth

Universe IF PLBORNC = 97 (If born in 'other' country)

 PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Question Source BHPS

PLBORNUK UK County of Birth

Universe IF UKBORN < 5 (If born in UK)

In which UK county were you born?

INTERVIEWER: Start typing county name.

Use <ALT T> to switch to search for any text in county name.

If unable to code type 'ZZZ'

<F9> FOR HELP

Help screen Note historical changes to boundaries and names means some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of County of birth as recorded on birth certificate.

Question Source NEW

PLBornUKO Uncoded UK County of birth

Universe IF UKBORN < 5 and PLBORNUK = 997 (If born in UK and UK County of birth uncoded)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

Question Source NEW

YR2UK4 Year came to Britain

Universe IF UKBORN = 5 (If not born in UK)

In what year did you first come to this country to live even if you
have spent time abroad since?
<F9> FOR HELP

1,900 - 2,009

Help screen Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Question Source BHPS

CITZN Citizenship

Universe IF UKBORN = 5 (If not born in UK)

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
<F9> FOR HELP

1   UK citizen
2   Citizen of country of birth
3   Citizen of other country

Help screen Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e., be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country.

Question Source BHPS

CITZN1 Citizenship of other country

Universe IF UKBORN = 5 and CITZN = 3 (If not born in UK and Citizen of other country)

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP
<F9> FOR HELP

Help screen Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e., be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country.

Question Source NEW

QFHIGH_A Highest qualification

Universe IF ff_IvIoLw ne 1 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If new entrant or not interviewed at wave 1 and mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST to 15 = Lowest

CODE ONE ONLY

1   University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2   First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate
        membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3   Diploma in higher education
4   Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5   Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6   A level
7   Welsh Baccalaureate
8   International Baccalaureate
9   AS level
10   Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11   Certificate of sixth year studies
12   GCSE/O level
13   CS E
14   Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15   Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96   None of the above

QFHIGH_B Highest qualification

Universe IF ff_IvIoLw ne 1 & (TEL | (F1F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If new entrant or not interviewed at wave 1 and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST to 15 = Lowest

CODE ONE ONLY

1   University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2   First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate
        membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3   Diploma in higher education
4   Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5   Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6   A level
7   Welsh Baccalaureate

8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O level
13	CS E
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Help screen Do not count first aid Certificates as nursing qualifications.
If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.
Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degree as appropriate.

Compute QFHIGH

QFHIGH = QFHIGH_A | QFHIGH_B

QUALOC UK or non-UK qualification

Universe IF QFHIGH = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 15 (If have University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualifications, IB, other school qualification)

Can I just check, did you gain this qualification in the UK?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen The UK is made up of England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales.

Question Source BHPS

QFVoc_A

Universe IF ff_lvloLw ne 1 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If new entrant or not interviewed at wave 1 and mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Youth training certificate
2   Key Skills
3   Basic skills
4   Entry level qualifications (Wales)

5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City & Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ – Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ – Level 3 – 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Question Source Amended BHPS

QFVoc_B

Universe IF ff_IvloLw ne 1 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If new entrant or not interviewed at wave 1 and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City & Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ – Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ – Level 3 – 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Question Source Amended BHPS

SCHOOL Never went to/ still at school

Universe IF ff_IvloLw ne 1 (If new entrant or not interviewed at wave 1)

How old were you when you left school?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1   Write in age
2   Never went to school
3   Still at school

Question Source BHPS

SCEND School leaving age

Universe IF SCHOOL = 1 (If school leaving age given)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

10 - 20

Question Source BHPS

SchLoc Place of school

Universe IF AGE > 15 & BirthY > 1981 & SCHOOL = 1 & SCEND > 0 (If aged 16 or older and born since 1981 & school leaving age given))

And where was your school... READ OUT...

1   England
2   Scotland
3   Wales
4   Northern Ireland
5   Or outside the UK?

Question Source NEW

SchCode School Code

Universe IF AGE > 15 & BirthY > 1981 & (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3) (If aged 16 or older and born since 1981 and attended school in UK or currently at school)

What is/was the name of your school?

INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN ANY PART OF THE SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS.
TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP <F9>

1 – 999997

Help screen We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential.

Question Source NEW

SchOK School details correct

Universe IF AGE > 15 & BirthY > 1981 & (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3) & IF SchCode = 1 – 999995 (If school name identified in look-up file)

Are the details reported below correct?

[QIND.QINITIAL.SCHOOLTXT]

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source NEW

SchName School Name if not Coded

Universe IF AGE > 15 & BirthY > 1981 & IF SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3 & IF SchCode = 999997 (If school name not identified in look-up file)

What is/was the name of your school? (HELP <F9>),

INTERVIEWER: COLLECT FULL NAME AND POST CODE
IF ASKS WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN <F9>

Question Source NEW

Help screen We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential.

FENOW Still in Further Education

Universe IF SCHOOL <> 2, 3 (If not still at school OR never went to school)

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED CODE '3'

1   Write in age
2   Never went to college or university
3   At college/university

FEEND Further Education leaving age

Universe IF FENOW = 1 (If college or university leaving age given)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

17 - 80

EdType Type of educational institution attending

Universe IF JbStat = 7 (If current economic status is full-time student)

Are you ... READ OUT

1   At School
2   At Sixth Form College
3   At Further Education (FE) College
4   At Higher Education (HE) College
5   or at University?

EdAsp Highest level exam like get b/f leave school

Universe IF EdType = 1, 2 (If currently attends school or sixth form college)

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school?

1   GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2   AS Levels/AVCE Part
3   A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97   Other qualifications

FedLik Likelihood of entering further education

Universe IF EdType = 1, 2 (If currently attends school or sixth form college)

How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between,

Is it... READ OUT...

1   Very likely
2   Likely

3   Not very likely
4   Or not at all likely?
5   SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Question Source BHPS

FedNt Reasons not going on to further education

Universe IF FedLik > 2 (If going to further education is not very likely or not at all likely)

What is the **main** reason you might not go on to further full-time education?

1   Having school qualifications is enough
2   Have decided on a specific career
3   Want to work and earn money
4   Cost of education too high
5   Depends on grades
6   Not academic enough
7   Just don't want to go
8   Want to travel
9   Undecided about it
97   Other reason

Question Source BHPS

Wlsh Respondent speak, read or write Welsh

Universe IF Region = 2 (If address in Wales)

Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Understand spoken Welsh
2   Speak Welsh
3   Read Welsh
4   Write Welsh
96   None of the above

Question Source BHPS

WlshUA to WlshUE

Universe IF (Wlsh = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If can understand spoken Welsh, can speak, read or write Welsh and is face-to-face mode and is in showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. Please look at the card and tell me what language you mainly speak

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

		Only Welsh	Mainly Welsh	Equal use of Welsh and English	Mainly English	Only English	Other/ not applicable
a)	At home	1	2	3	4	5	6
b)	At work	1	2	3	4	5	6
c)	At school, college or university	1	2	3	4	5	6
d)	Talking to relatives, friends or neighbours	1	2	3	4	5	6
e)	For day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus	1	2	3	4	5	6

Family Background

ASK from PAJU to MAEDQF of new entrants and adults aged 16 and over at previous wave who were not interviewed at previous wave (ff_IvIoLw ne 1)

Do not ask from PAJU to MAEDQF if respondent is fed forward 16 year old eligible for first interview this wave i.e. were present at last wave aged 15 and present this wave aged 16.

ASK LvAg16 to YNLP14 of all new entrants and those not interviewed at previous wave, including new 16 year olds.

PAJU Father not working when resp. aged 14

Universe IF new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?
<F9> FOR HELP

1 Father working
2 Father not working
3 Father deceased
4 Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help screen If father/mother was unemployed at that time record usual job. If at age 14 respondent was not living with natural parents record occupation(s) of 'father or mother figure' e.g. step or adopted parent or guardian. If respondent was in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) record parents' occupations if alive; ring appropriate codes if deceased.

Question Source BHPS

PasOc00 Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14

Universe IF PAJU = 1 (If father working when respondent aged 14)

What job was your father doing at that time?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Question Source BHPS

MAJU Mother not working when resp. aged 14

Universe IF new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave

And was your mother working when you were 14?
<F9> FOR HELP

1 Mother working

2 Mother not working
3 Mother deceased
4 Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help screen If father/mother was unemployed at that time record usual job. If at age 14 respondent was not living with natural parents record occupation(s) of 'father or mother figure' e.g. step or adopted parent or guardian. If respondent was in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) record parents' occupations if alive; ring appropriate codes if deceased.

Question Source BHPS

MasOc00 Mother's occupation (SOC2000), resp. aged 14

Universe IF MAJU = 1 (If mother working when respondent aged 14)

What job was your mother doing at that time?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Question Source BHPS

PaCOB Country of birth : father

Universe IF new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave

In which country was your father born?

1 England
2 Scotland
3 Wales
4 Northern Ireland
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
10 Poland
11 Cyprus
12 Turkey
13 Australia
14 New Zealand
15 Canada
16 U.S.A
17 China/ Hong Kong
18 India
19 Pakistan
20 Bangladesh
21 Sri Lanka
22 Kenya
23 Ghana
24 Nigeria

25   Uganda
26   South Africa
27   Jamaica
97   Other country

Question Source New

PaCOBO Country of birth : father (other)

Universe IF PaCOB = 97 (If father born in other country)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Question Source New

PaYrUK Father ever lived in UK

Universe IF PaCOB > 4 (If father not born outside the UK)

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

1   Father lived in UK
2   Father never lived in UK

Question Source New

PaYrUK1 Year father moved to the UK

Universe IF PaYrUK = 1 (If father ever lived in UK)

In which year did he first move to the UK?

INTERVIEWER: IF UNSURE OF YEAR GIVE APPROXIMATE

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source New

MaCOB Country of birth : mother

Universe IF new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave

In which country was your mother born?

1   England
2   Scotland
3   Wales
4   Northern Ireland
5   Republic of Ireland
6   France

7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/ Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Question Source New

MaCOBO Country mother born in (other)

Universe IF MaCOB = 97 (If mother born in other country)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Question Source New

MaYrUK Mother ever lived in UK

Universe IF MaCOB > 4

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

1   Mother Lived in UK
2   Mother never lived in UK

Question Source New

MaYrUK1 Year mother moved to UK

Universe IF MaYrUK = 1 (If mother ever lived in UK)

In which year did she first move to the UK?

INTERVIEWER: IF UNSURE OF YEAR GIVE APPROXIMATE

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source New

PGprOb Country of birth : father's father

Universe IF new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave

In which country was your father's father born?

1   England
2   Scotland
3   Wales
4   Northern Ireland
5   Republic of Ireland
6   France
7   Germany
8   Italy
9   Spain
10   Poland
11   Cyprus
12   Turkey
13   Australia
14   New Zealand
15   Canada
16   U.S.A
17   China/ Hong Kong
18   India
19   Pakistan
20   Bangladesh
21   Sri Lanka
22   Kenya
23   Ghana
24   Nigeria
25   Uganda
26   South Africa
27   Jamaica
97   Other country

Question Source New

PGprObO Country of birth : father's father (other)

Universe IF PGprOb = 97 (If father's father born in other country)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Question Source New

PGmrOb Country of birth : father's mother

Universe IF new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave

And your father's mother, where was she born?

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/ Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Question Source New

PGmrObO Country of birth : father's mother (other)

Universe IF PGmrOb = 97 (If father's mother born in other country)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Question Source New

MGprOb Country of birth : mother's father

Universe IF new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave

And your mother's father, where was he born?

1   England
2   Scotland
3   Wales
4   Northern Ireland
5   Republic of Ireland
6   France
7   Germany
8   Italy
9   Spain
10   Poland
11   Cyprus
12   Turkey
13   Australia
14   New Zealand
15   Canada
16   U.S.A
17   China/ Hong Kong
18   India
19   Pakistan
20   Bangladesh
21   Sri Lanka
22   Kenya
23   Ghana
24   Nigeria
25   Uganda
26   South Africa
27   Jamaica
97   Other country

Question Source New

MGprObO Country of birth : mother's father (other)

Universe IF MGprOb = 97 (If mother's father born in other country)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Question Source New

MGmrOb Country of birth : mother's mother

Universe IF new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave

And your mother's mother, where was she born?

1   England
2   Scotland
3   Wales

4   Northern Ireland
5   Republic of Ireland
6   France
7   Germany
8   Italy
9   Spain
10   Poland
11   Cyprus
12   Turkey
13   Australia
14   New Zealand
15   Canada
16   U.S.A
17   China/ Hong Kong
18   India
19   Pakistan
20   Bangladesh
21   Sri Lanka
22   Kenya
23   Ghana
24   Nigeria
25   Uganda
26   South Africa
27   Jamaica
97   Other country

Question Source New

MGmrObO Country of birth : mother's mother (other)

Universe IF MGmrOb = 97 (If mother's mother born in other country)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Question Source New

PAEDQF_A Father's educational qualifications, SC

Universe IF (new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave) &
F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at
previous wave and mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment
group)

SHOWCARD

Thinking first about your father's educational qualifications, which of the following
best describes the type of qualifications your father gained?

1   He did not go to school at all
2   He left school with no qualifications or certificates

3 He left school with some qualifications or certificates
4 He gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)
5 He gained a university degree or higher degree
97 Other

Question Source BHPS

PAEDQF_B Father's educational qualifications, NSC

Universe IF (new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave) & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

Thinking first about your father's educational qualifications, which of the following best describes the type of qualifications your father gained?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT …

1 He did not go to school at all
2 He left school with no qualifications or certificates
3 He left school with some qualifications or certificates
4 He gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)
5 He gained a university degree or higher degree
97 Other

Question Source BHPS

MAEDQF_A Mother's educational qualifications, SC

Universe IF (new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave) & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave and mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

And thinking about your mother's educational qualifications, which of the following best describes the type of qualifications your mother gained?

1 She did not go to school at all
2 She left school with no qualifications or certificates
3 She left school with some qualifications or certificates
4 She gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)
5 She gained a university degree or higher degree
97 Other

MAEDQF_B Mother's educational qualifications, NSC

Universe IF (new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave) & (TEL ! (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

And thinking about your mother's educational qualifications, which of the following best describes the type of qualifications your mother gained?
INTERVIEWER: READ OUT…

1   She did not go to school at all
2   She left school with no qualifications or certificates
3   She left school with some qualifications or certificates
4   She gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds certificates)
5   She gained a university degree or higher degree
97   Other

Question Source BHPS

LvAg16 Living with biological parents at 16

Universe IF new entrant or non-interviewed adult resident at previous wave OR IF new 16 year old resident at this wave.

Did you live with BOTH your biological mother AND biological father from the time you were born until you were 16?

1   Yes
2   No

Soft Check IF LvAg16 = 1 & (PAJU = 3,4 | MAJU = 3,4)

Question Source BHPS

AgeLH Age stopped living with both biological parents

Universe IF LvAg16 = 2 (If did not live with both biological parents at 16)

How old were you when you stopped living with both your biological parents?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

0 - 15

Question Source BHPS

LvAg14_A Who living with at age 14, SC

Universe IF LvAg16 = 2 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If did not live with both biological parents at 16 and mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

Please look at this showcard and tell me who you were living with when you were aged 14?

INTERVIEWER: STEPFATHER/STEPMOTHER INCLUDES COHABITING PARTNERS OF NATURAL PARENT

1 Biological mother and father
2 Adoptive mother and father
3 Mother and stepfather
4 Father and stepmother
5 Mother/no father figure
6 Father/no mother figure
7 In Local Authority care/foster home
97 Other

Question Source BHPS

LvAg14_B Who living with at age 14, SC

Universe IF LvAg16 = 2 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If did not live with both biological parents at 16 and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

Who were you living with when you were aged 14? Was it … READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: STEPFATHER/STEPMOTHER INCLUDES COHABITING PARTNERS OF NATURAL PARENT

1 Biological mother and father
2 Adoptive mother and father
3 Mother and stepfather
4 Father and stepmother
5 Mother/no father figure
6 Father/no mother figure
7 In Local Authority care/foster home
97 Other

Question Source BHPS

Compute LVAG14

LVAG14 = LVAG14_A | LVAG14_B

YNLP14 Why not living with both biological parents

Universe IF LVAG16 = 2 & LVAG14> 1 (If stopped living with biological mother and father before age 16, who living with when aged 14 - adoptive mother and father, mother and stepfather, father and stepmother, mother/no father figure, father/no mother figure, in local authority care/foster home, other)

Why were you not living with both your own parents when you were aged 14?

1   Parents never married or lived together
2   One or both parents died
3   Parents separated or divorced
97   Other

Question Source BHPS

Ethnicity & National Identity

NatID_A National Identity, SC

UNIVERSE IF ff_IvIoLw NE 1 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (Not full interview at previous wave i.e. new entrants and other household members not interviewed at previous wave and mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

Looking at this card, what you do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
<F9> FOR HELP

1   English
2   Welsh
3   Scottish
4   Northern Irish
5   British
6   Irish
7   or something else?

Help screen This is the respondent's own definition of their national identity, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship.

Question Source BHPS

NatID_B National Identity, NSC

UNIVERSE IF ff_IvIoLw NE 1 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (Not full interview at previous wave i.e. new entrants and other household members not interviewed at previous wave and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply. Is it …..READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   English
2   Welsh
3   Scottish
4   Northern Irish
5   British
6   Irish
7   or something else?

Help screen This is the respondent's own definition of their national identity, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship.

Question Source BHPS

Compute NatID

NatID = NatID_A | NatID_B

NatIDO National identity other specified

Universe NatID = 7

What other national identity is that?

WRITE IN

Question Source BHPS

RACEL_A Ethnic group

UNIVERSE If ff_IvIoLw NE 1 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (Not full interview at previous wave i.e. new entrants and other household members not interviewed at previous wave and mode is face-to-faace and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

CODE ONE ONLY
<F9> FOR HELP

White
01   British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
02   Irish
03   Gypsy or Irish Traveller
04   Any other white background

Mixed
05   White and Black Caribbean
06   White and Black African
07   White and Asian
08   Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British
09   Indian
10   Pakistani
11   Bangladeshi

12   Chinese
13   Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British
14   Caribbean
15   African
16   Any other Black background

Other ethnic group
17   Arab
97   Any other ethnic group

Help screen This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Question Source As per Census 2011 test version

RACELO_A Other ethnic group (write-in)

Universe IF RACEL_A = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97 (If respondent's ethnic group other ethnic group)

What ethnic group is that?

WRITE IN

Question Source As per Census 2011 test version

RACEL_B Ethnic group

UNIVERSE IF ff_IvIoLw NE 1 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (Not full interview at previous wave i.e. new entrants and other household members not interviewed at previous wave and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard treatment group)

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
<F9> FOR HELP

1   White
2   Mixed
3   Asian or Asian British
4   Black or Black British
5   Chinese
6   Some other ethnic group

Help screen This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Question Source As per Census 2011 test version

RACELW_B White ethnic group

Universe IF RACEL_B = 1

Do you consider yourself to be……

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
<F9> FOR HELP

01   British – English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
02   Irish
03   Gypsy or Irish Traveller
04   or some other white background?

Help screen This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Question Source IHS

RACELM_B Mixed ethnic group

Universe IF RACEL_B = 2

Do you consider yourself to be …

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
<F9> FOR HELP

05   White and Black Caribbean
06   White and Black African
07   White and Asian
08   or some other mixed background?

Help screen This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Question Source IHS

RACELA_B Asian ethnic group

Universe IF RACEL_B = 3

Do you consider yourself to be…

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
<F9> FOR HELP

09   Indian
10   Pakistani

11   Bangladeshi
12   Chinese
13   or some other Asian background?

Help screen This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Question Source IHS

RACELB_B Black ethnic group

Universe IF RACEL_B = 4

Do you consider yourself to be…

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
<F9> FOR HELP

14   Caribbean
15   African
16   or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help screen This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Question Source IHS

RACELOth_B Other ethnic group

Universe IF RACEL_B = 6

Do you consider yourself to be…

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
<F9> FOR HELP

17   Arab
97   or some other ethnic group?

Help screen This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Question Source IHS

RACELO_B Other ethnic group (write-in)

Universe IF RACELOth_B = 97 | RacelW_B = 4 | RacelM_B = 8 | RacelA_B = 13 | RacelB_B = 16 (If respondent's ethnic group other ethnic group)

What ethnic group is that?

WRITE IN

Question Source IHS

PAID_A Father's ethnic group, SC

UNIVERSE IF ff_IvIoLw NE 1 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (Not full interview at previous wave i.e. new entrants and other household members not interviewed at previous wave and mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

Which of these ethnic groups does your **father** come from?

1   White – British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2   Irish
3   Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4   European, other than British
5   Other white group
6   Indian
7   Pakistani
8   Bangladeshi
9   Sri Lankan
10   Chinese
11   Turkish
12   Middle Eastern or Iranian
13   Caribbean
14   North African
15   Black African
16   African Asian
97   Other ethnic group

Question Source Adapted BHPS
----
* PAID_B* Father's ethnic group, NSC

UNIVERSE IF ff_IvIoLw NE 1 (Not full interview at previous wave i.e. new entrants and other household members not interviewed at previous wave)

Which ethnic group does your father come from?

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

1   White – British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2   Irish
3   Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4   European, other than British

5   Other white group
6   Indian
7   Pakistani
8   Bangladeshi
9   Sri Lankan
10   Chinese
11   Turkish
12   Middle Eastern or Iranian
13   Caribbean
14   North African
15   Black African
16   African Asian
97   Other ethnic group

Question Source Adapted BHPS

Compute PAID

PAID = PAID_A | PAID_B

SPAID Strength of identification with father's ethnicity

UNIVERSE IF (RACEL_A > 1 | RACEL_B > 1) & PAID < > DK/REF/MIS (If other than White British and father's ethnic group is not don't know, refused or missing)

On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being [PAID] (PAID = 2, 6, 7 , 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16) / [your father's ethnic group] (PAID = 1, 3, 4, 5, 97) to you?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10

0 - 10

Question Source BHPS

----
* MAID_A* Mother's ethnic group, SC

UNIVERSE IF ff_IvIoLw NE 1 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (Not full interview at previous wave i.e. new entrants and other household members not interviewed at previous wave and mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment)

SHOWCARD

And which of these ethnic groups does your mother come from?

CODE ONE ONLY

1   White – British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2   Irish
3   Gypsy or Irish Traveller

4	European, other than British
5	Other white group
6	Indian
7	Pakistani
8	Bangladeshi
9	Sri Lankan
10	Chinese
11	Turkish
12	Middle Eastern or Iranian
13	Caribbean
14	North African
15	Black African
16	African Asian
97	Other ethnic group

Question Source Adapted BHPS

MAID_B Mother's ethnic group, NSC

UNIVERSE IF ff_IvIoLw NE 1 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (Not full interview at previous wave i.e. new entrants and other household members not interviewed at previous wave and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

And which ethnic group does your mother come from?

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

1	White – British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	European, other than British
5	Other white group
6	Indian
7	Pakistani
8	Bangladeshi
9	Sri Lankan
10	Chinese
11	Turkish
12	Middle Eastern or Iranian
13	Caribbean
14	North African
15	Black African
16	African Asian
97	Other ethnic group

Question Source Adapted BHPS

Compute MAID

MAID = MAID_A | MAID_B

SMAID Strength of identification with mother's ethnicity

UNIVERSE IF (RACEL_A > 1 | RACEL_B > 1) & PAID <> MAID & (MAID <> DK/REF/MIS (If other than White – British and father's ethnic group is not the same as mother's ethnic group and mother's ethnic group is not don't know, refused or missing)

On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being [MAID] (MAID = 2, 6, 7 , 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16) / [your mother's ethnic group] (MAID = 1, 3, 4, 5,97) to you?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10

0 - 10
Question Source BHPS

EthExp_A Identity Components Importance G1

Universe IF ff_identityw2 = 1 (If Version A of identity experiment)

VERSION A

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each thing I mention, and tell me whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are?

READ OUT EACH AND CODE
1   Important
2   Not very important
3   Not at all important

(a)   Your occupation? INTERVIEWER: IF DK PROBE: Is that because you are retired?
(b)   Your ethnic or racial background?
(c)   Your religion?
(d)   Your national identity?
(e)   Your political beliefs?
(f)   Your family?
(g)   Your father's ethnic group?
(h)   Your mother's ethnic group? *{if ff_paid <> ff_maid | paid <> maid}*
(i)   Your marital or partnership status?
(j)   Your gender?
(k)   Your age and life stage?
(l)   Your level of education?
(m)   Your sexual orientation?

Question Source Adapted from The Citizenship Survey

EthExp_B Identity Components Importance G2

Universe IF ff_identityw2 = 2 (If Version B of the identity experiment)

VERSION B

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each thing I mention, and tell me whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are?

READ OUT EACH AND CODE
1   Important
2   Not very important
3   Not at all important

(a)   Your profession? INTERVIEWER: IF DK PROBE: Is that because you are retired?
(b)   Your ethnic or racial background?
(c)   Your religion?
(d)   Your national identity?
(e)   Your political beliefs?
(f)   Your family?
(g)   Your father's ethnic group?
(h)   Your mother's ethnic group? *{if ff_paid <> ff_maid | paid <> maid}*
(i)   Your marital or partnership status?
(j)   Your gender?
(k)   Your age and life stage?
(l)   Your level of education?
(m)   Your sexual orientation?

Question Source Adapted from The Citizenship Survey

EthExp_Q2 Importance of ethnic or racial background to identity

Universe ASK ALL

Your ethnic background was [*answer at* EthExp_G1(b) | EthExp_G2(b)] to your sense of self. When you think about your ethnic background, do you think of your...READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Religion
2   National Identity
3   Your father's or mother's ethnic group
96   None of these

Note: Code 96 is exclusive

Question Source Adapted from The Citizenship Survey

Religion

OPRLG Whether belong to a religion

Universe IF ff_IvIoLw NE 1 (Not full interview at previous wave i.e. new entrants andother household members not interviewed at w1)

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS (adapted)

OPRLG0 Religion brought up in

Universe IF ORPLG = 2 (If do not belong to a religion)

Which religion were you brought up in?

1   No religion
2   Church of England/Anglican
3   Roman Catholic
4   Church of Scotland
5   Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6   Episcopalian
7   Methodist
8   Baptist
9   Congregational/United Reform/URC
10   Other Christian (denomination specified)
11   Christian (no denomination specified)
12   Muslim/Islam
13   Hindu
14   Jewish
15   Sikh
16   Buddhist
97   Other

Question Source New

OPRLG1 Religion

Universe IF OPRLG = 1 (If belong to a religion)

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

2   Church of England/Anglican
3   Roman Catholic
4   Church of Scotland

5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian (denomination specified)
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Question Source BHPS (adapted)

OPRLG2 Attendance at religious services

Universe IF ff_IvIoLw NE 1 (Not full interview at previous wave i.e. new entrants andother household members not interviewed at w1)

How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE AS NECESSARY

1	Once a week or more
2	Less often but at least once a month
3	Less often but at least once a year
4	Never or practically never
5	Only at weddings, funerals etc

Question Source BHPS

OPRLG3 Religion makes a difference to life

Universe IF ff_IvIoLw NE 1 (Not full interview at previous wave i.e. new entrants andother household members not interviewed at w1)

How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make... READ OUT...

1	A great difference
2	Some difference
3	A little difference
4	Or no difference?

Question Source BHPS

Leisure-Culture-Sport

LCSIntro

Universe ASK ALL

I now want to ask about what you do in your leisure time.

<1 + ENTER>

Question Source DCMS

Compute L4W date 4 weeks before interview

Compute the date 4 weeks prior to the date of interview, i.e., DOI – 28 days and
format in words, e.g., "1 November 2008"

SCSPMON sport/recreation in last 4 weeks

Universe ASK ALL

Thinking about the last four weeks, that is since [L4W], have you done any sporting
or active recreation activities?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source DCMS

BEGIN LOOP

SCSPMA1 sport/recreation activity: mention 1
SCSPMA2 sport/recreation activity: mention 2
SCSPMA3 sport/recreation activity: mention 3

Universe If SCSPMON = 1 & SpMore = 1 up to 3 mentions (Has done sport or
active recreation in the last for weeks and has done 1 to 3 activities)

Which ones have you done?

INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN FIRST FEW LETTERS OF THE SPORT TO ENTER
CODING FRAME, THEN SELECT SPECIFIED ACTIVITY.
TYPE 'OTHER' IF THE SPORT IS NOT LISTED
TYPE 'XXX' (FOR NOT LISTED/DON'T KNOW) IF UNABLE TO CODE ON
EXITING CODING FRAME PRESS ENTER TO MOVE TO NEXT QUESTION.

> **N.B. – Use a Trigram search for activity using the following list, note that list is
> not in alphabetic order**

01   American football
02   Angling or fishing
03   Archery
04   BMX, cyclo-cross, mountain biking
05   Badminton
06   Baseball / softball
07   Basketball
08   Bowls [lawn] (outdoors)
09   Bowls (indoors)
10   Boxing
11   Canoeing
12   Climbing / mountaineering (include indoor climbing)
13   Cricket
14   Croquet
15   Curling
16   Cycling [HEALTH, RECREATION, TRAINING, COMPETITION]
17   Cycling [TO GET TO PLACES, I.E. WORK, SHOPS]
18   Darts
19   Fencing
20   Football – indoor (include 5-a-side and 6-a-side)
21   Football – outdoor (include 5-a-side and 6-a-side)
22   Gaelic sports (e.g. camogie, Gaelic football, hurling, Irish handball and shinty)
23   Golf, pitch and putt, putting
24   Gymnastics
25   Health, fitness, gym or conditioning activities
26   Hill trekking or backpacking
27   Hockey (exclude ice, roller and street hockey)
28   Horse riding
29   Ice skating
30   Jogging, cross-country, road-running, running
31   Judo
32   Karate
33   Keep-fit, aerobics, dance exercise (include exercise bike)
34   Lacrosse
35   Motor sports
36   Netball
37   Orienteering
38   Martial arts other than Judo, Karate, or Taekwondo (include self defence, tai chi)
39   Pilates
40   Rounders
41   Rowing
42   Rugby League
43   Rugby Union
44   Shooting
45   Skiing (on snow or an artificial surface; on slopes or grass)
46   Snooker, pool, billiards (exclude bar billiards)
47   Squash
48   Swimming or diving – indoors
49   Swimming or diving – outdoors

50   Table tennis
51   Taekwondo
52   Tennis
53   Ten-pin bowling
54   Track and field athletics
55   Triathlon
56   Volleyball
57   Waterskiing
58   Weight training (include body-building)
59   Weight lifting
60   Windsurfing or board sailing
61   Yachting or dingy sailing
62   Yoga
64   None of these
65   Snow boarding
66   Fitness Walking, Fell/Hill Walking, Rambling
67   Roller-blading
68   Hockey – Street
69   Hockey – Ice
70   Hockey – Roller
71   Skateboarding
72   Water polo
73   Surfing
74   Scuba Diving
75   Gliding, hang gliding, paragliding
76   Parachuting or parascending

97   Other Activity

Question Source DCMS

SpMore More sport/recreation done last 4 weeks

Universe If SCSPMON = 1

Have you done any other sporting or active recreation activities in the last four weeks?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR ANY OTHER SPORTS":

1   Yes - did other sporting or active recreation activities in last four weeks
2   No - no other activities after interview prompts

Question Source NatCen adaptation from DCMS

END LOOP

BEGIN LOOP

SPNOM1 Sport/recreation 1 frequency

SPNOM2 Sport/recreation 2 frequency
SPNOM3 Sport/recreation 3 frequency

Universe Foreach SCSPMA1, SCSPMA2, SCSPMA3

On how many days in the last four weeks have you done [SCSPMA1 | SCSPMA2 | SCSPMA3 {If SCSPMA1-3 < 96}] / [this other activity {if SCSPMA1-3 = 96}]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: THERE ARE 28 DAYS IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS.
EVERY DAY = 28
EVERY WEEKDAY = 20
EVERY OTHER DAY = 14
EVERY DAY AT WEEKENDS = 8

ENTER NUMBER
0 – 28

Question Source DCMS

END LOOP

SCARTP Other leisure activities

Universe ASK ALL

The next few questions concern other types of activities or things you may have done in your leisure time excluding anything you do as paid work, for school or other academic purposes, or volunteering.

[SHOWCARD {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]
In the last 12 months, have you done any of the activities listed on this card?

[READ OUT AND CODE ALL {If (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]
In the last 12 months have you done any of the following things:

1   Dance or theatre/acting
2   Played or rehearsed music or singing
3   Taken part in a carnival, circus or street art
4   Art of any kind
5   Crafts or bought art for yourself
6   Read or written something for pleasure
7   Nothing like this

Question Source DCMS

BEGIN LOOP

SCARTPFreq Other leisure activity frequency 1 - 6

Universe For each SCARTP 1-6

[SHOWCARD {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]

How often in the last 12 months have you [SCARTP] / [done [SCARTP]] in your own-time? [Has it been … READ OUT {If (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE PAID WORK, SCHOOL OR ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES AND VOLUNTEERING

1   At least once a week
2   Less often that once a week but at least once a month
3   Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
4   Twice in the last 12 months
5   Once in the last 12 months

Question Source DCMS

END LOOP

SCAAN Attended event

Universe ASK ALL

[SHOWCARD {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]

[In the last 12 months, have you been to any of these events? {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}] / [In the last 12 months have you gone to any of the following things … READ OUT AND CODE EACH {If (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]

1   The cinema
2   An art exhibition of some sort
3   A public art event, circus or festival
4   The theatre or dance
5   A music event
6   A sport event
7   Some other leisure event
8   None

Question Source DCMS

BEGIN LOOP

SCAANFreq Attended event frequency 1-6

Universe Foreach SCAAN 1-6

[SHOWCARD {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]

How often in the last 12 months have you attended [SCAAN] in your own-time?
[Has it been … READ OUT {If (TEL | F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE PAID WORK, SCHOOL OR ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES AND VOLUNTEERING

1   At least once a week
2   Less often that once a week but at least once a month
3   Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
4   Twice in the last 12 months
5   Once in the last 12 months

Question Source DCMS

END LOOP

LIBNON Attended library

Universe ASK ALL

[SHOWCARD {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]

How often in the last 12 months have you been to a library in your own time? [Has it been … READ OUT {If (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE PAID WORK, SCHOOL OR ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES AND VOLUNTEERING

1   At least once a week
2   Less often that once a week but at least once a month
3   Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
4   Twice in the last 12 months
5   Once in the last 12 months
6   Never

Question Source DCMS

Historic Attended historic site

Universe ASK ALL

[SHOWCARD {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]

How often in the last 12 months have you been to an historic site in your own time? [Has it been … READ OUT {If (TEL| (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE PAID WORK, SCHOOL OR ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES AND VOLUNTEERING

1   At least once a week
2   Less often that once a week but at least once a month
3   Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year

4	Twice in the last 12 months
5	Once in the last 12 months
6	Never

Question Source DCMS

MuseumFreq Attended museum

Universe ASK ALL

[SHOWCARD {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]

How often in the last 12 months have you been to a museum in your own time? [Has it been … READ OUT {If (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE PAID WORK, SCHOOL OR ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES AND VOLUNTEERING

1	At least once a week
2	Less often that once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month but at least 3 or 4 times a year
4	Twice in the last 12 months
5	Once in the last 12 months
6	Never

Question Source DCMS

Environmental Behaviour & Attitudes

EnvHabit*

Universe Ask All

[SHOWCARD {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}
Now a few questions about the environment. Please look at this card and tell me how often you personally do each of the following things.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE]

[{If (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2))
Now a few questions about the environment. I am going to read a list of things you may or may not do. For each one, please tell me how often you do each thing using the categories "Always", "Very Often", "Quite Often", "Not Very Often", or "Never". If there is anything in this list that you cannot do, please let me know.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE, REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS REQUIRED]

(a)   Leave your TV on standby for the night
(b)   Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used
(c)   Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth
(d)   Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up
(e)   Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging
(f)   Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues
(g)   Take your own shopping bag when shopping
(h)   Use public transport (e.g. bus, train) rather than travel by car
(i)   Walk or cycle for short journeys less than 2 or 3 miles
(j)   Car share with others who need to make a similar journey
(k)   Take fewer flights when possible

Response categories:

1   Always
2   Very often
3   Quite often
4   Not very often
5   Never
6   Not applicable, cannot do this

Question Source DEFRA adapted

OPECL30 Climate change will affect UK : 30 years

Universe ASK ALL

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source NEW

OPECL200 Climate change will affect UK : 200 years

Universe IF OPECL30 = 2 (If does not believe that people in UK will be affected by climate change)

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source NEW

Transport Modes and Choices

JnyShop Main transport mode

Universe ASK ALL

What is the main form of transport you normally use to get to local shops and services?

INTERVIEWER: BY MAIN FORM OF TRANSPORT WE MEAN THE FORM USED FOR THE LONGEST DISTANCE

CODE ONE ONLY

1   Walk
2   Car – driver
3   Car – passenger
4   Train
5   Bicycle (pedal)
6   Bus
7   Underground or Metro
8   Light railway or tram
9   Motorcycle, moped or scooter
10   Other
11   SPONTANEOUS: Never go to shops or services

Question Source BSA

AccFood Transport access – food shops

Universe IF JnyShop < 11

[SHOWCARD {IF F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]

[Which, if any, of the difficulties listed on this card {IF FtF & ff_showcardw2 = 1}] / [Which of the following difficulties {IF (Tel | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}] do you usually experience when travelling to the place where you do your main food shopping?

[READ OUT {IF (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: FOR ANY MORE ANSWERS

1   Too far away
2   Public transport difficulties
3   Traffic congestion
4   Parking problem

5   Too expensive to get there
6   Personal disability
7   Some other difficulty
8   Don't have any difficulties

(code 8 exclusive)

Question Source BSA

AccDr Transport access – doctor's surgery

Universe IF JnyShop < 11

[SHOWCARD {IF F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1)}]

And which difficulties do you usually experience when travelling to your doctor's surgery? [Do you think it is … READ OUT {If (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: FOR ANY MORE ANSWERS

1   Too far away
2   Public transport difficulties
3   Traffic congestion
4   Parking problem
5   Too expensive to get there
6   Personal disability
7   Some other difficulty
8   Don't have any difficulties

(code 8 exclusive)

Question Source BSA

AccHosp Transport access – NHS hospital

Universe IF JnyShop < 11

[SHOWCARD {IF F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]

And which difficulties do you usually experience when travelling to your nearest NHS hospital? [Do you think it is … READ OUT {If (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: FOR ANY MORE ANSWERS

1   Too far away
2   Public transport difficulties

3   Traffic congestion
4   Parking problem
5   Too expensive to get there
6   Personal disability
7   Some other difficulty
8   Don't have any difficulties

(code 8 exclusive)

Question Source BSA

PtUse Frequency use public transport

Universe ASK ALL

Do you use public transport….READ OUT

1   a lot
2   quite often
3   sometimes
4   rarely
5   or never

Question Source ELSA

PTNot Why not use public transport

Universe IF PtUse > 2

Why don't you use public transport more often?

PROBE: FOR ANY MORE ANSWERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Too expensive
2   Unreliable
3   Infrequent
4   My health prevents me
5   Do not need to
6   No public transport available
7   Not convenient
8   Other reason

Question Source ELSA adapted

TranCh Environment and transport choice

Universe ASK ALL

When deciding whether to drive by car or to take public transport to a destination, how much do you consider the environmental impact of your travel choice? Do you consider the environmental impact…. READ OUT

1   a lot
2   somewhat
3   a little
4   or not at all?

Question Source New

Life Satisfaction (Groups 7-10 Beginning of Interview)

LFSAT1_G Satisfaction with: health FL showcards
LFSAT2_G Satisfaction with: income FL showcards
LFSAT7_G Satisfaction with: amount of leisure time FL showcards

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 7) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale with showcards treatment)

SHOWCARD
7   Completely Satisfied
6   Mostly Satisfied
5   Somewhat Satisfied
4   Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
3   Somewhat Dissatisfied
2   Mostly Dissatisfied
1   Completely Dissatisfied

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please look at this card and tell me number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation:

a)   Your health
b)   The income of your household
c)   The amount of leisure time you have

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

LFSATO_G Satisfaction with: life overall FL showcard

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 7) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale with showcards treatment)

SHOWCARD
7   Completely Satisfied
6   Mostly Satisfied
5   Somewhat Satisfied
4   Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
3   Somewhat Dissatisfied
2   Mostly Dissatisfied
1   Completely Dissatisfied

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

LFSAT1_H1 Satisfaction with: health FL no showcards

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 8) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 7 | 8) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale no showcards treatment or telephone mode and fully-labeled treatment)

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tell me whether you feel dissatisfied, neither dissatisfied nor satisfied, or satisfied with the following aspects of your current situation. First, your health, would you say you are …

1   Dissatisfied
2   Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3   Satisfied

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSAT1_H2 Health Sat FL no showcard follow-up

Universe If LFSAT1_H1 = 1 | 3

And would you say that you are Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied], Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] or Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] with your health?

1   Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
2   Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
3   Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSAT2_H1 Satisfaction with: income FL no showcards

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 8) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 7 | 8) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale no showcards treatment or telephone mode and fully-labeled treatment)

Next, the income of your household, would you say you are … READ OUT

1   Dissatisfied
2   Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3   Satisfied

LFSAT2_H2 Satisfaction with: income FL no showcard follow-up

Universe If LFSAT2_H1 = 1 | 3

And would you say that you are Somewhat, Mostly or Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] with the income of your household?

1   Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
2   Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
3   Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]

LFSAT7_H1 Satisfaction with: amount of leisure time FL no showcards

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 8) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 7 | 8) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale no showcards treatment or telephone mode and fully-labeled treatment)

… the amount of leisure time you have, would you say you are … READ OUT

1   Dissatisfied
2   Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3   Satisfied

LFSAT7_H2 Sat with: amount of leisure time FL no showcards follow-up

Universe If LFSAT7_H1 = 1 | 3

And would you say that you are Somewhat, Mostly or Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] with the amount of leisure time you have?

1   Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
2   Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
3   Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]

LFSATO_H1 Satisfaction with: life overall FL no showcard

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 8) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 7 | 8) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale no showcards treatment or telephone mode and fully-labeled treatment)

Finally, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall? Would you say you are … READ OUT

1   Dissatisfied
2   Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3   Satisfied

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSATO_H2 Satisfaction with: life overall FL no showcard follow-up

Universe If LFSATO_H1 = 1 | 3

And are you Somewhat, Mostly or Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] with your life overall?

1   Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
2   Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
3   Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSAT1_I Satisfaction with: health PP showcards
LFSAT2_I Satisfaction with: income PP showcards
LFSAT7_I Satisfaction with: amount of leisure time PP showcards

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 9) (If face-to-face mode and polar point-labelled scale with showcards treatment)

SHOWCARD
7   Completely Satisfied
6
5
4
3
2
1   Completely Dissatisfied

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please look at this card and tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation:

a)   Your health
b)   The income of your household
c)   The amount of leisure time you have

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSATO_I Satisfaction with: life overall PP showcard

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 9) (If face-to-face mode and polar point-labelled scale with showcards treatment)

SHOWCARD
7   Completely Satisfied
6
5
4
3
2
1   Completely Dissatisfied

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

LFSAT1_J Satisfaction with: health PP no showcards
LFSAT2_J Satisfaction with: income PP no showcards
LFSAT7_J Satisfaction with: amount of leisure time PP no showcards

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 10) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 9 | 10) (If face-to-face mode and polar point-labelled scale with no showcard treatment or telephone mode and polar-point labelled treatment)

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation:

a)   Your health
b)   The income of your household
c)   The amount of leisure time you have

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

LFSATO_J Satisfaction with: life overall PP no showcard

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 10) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 9 | 10) (If face-to-face mode and polar point-labelled scale with no showcard treatment or telephone mode and polar-point labelled treatment)

Using the same scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

Health and Disability

IntHealth   Health module intro

Universe   ASK ALL

Next, we have some questions about your health.

SF1   General health

Universe   ASK ALL

In general, would you say your health is...READ OUT...

1   Excellent
2   Very good
3   Good
4   Fair
5   Poor

Question Source   SF-12V2(R)v2(R)

SF2a   Health limits typical activities

Universe   ASK ALL

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities. First, moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf... Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

READ RESPONSE CHOICES ONLY IF NECESSARY …(IF RESPONDENT SAYS S/HE DOES NOT DO ACTIVITY, PROBE: WHETHER BECAUSE OF RESPONDENT'S HEALTH)

1   Yes, limited a lot
2   Yes, limited a little
3   No, not limited at all

Question Source   SF-12V2(R)

SF2b   Health limits climbing stairs

Universe   ASK ALL

Climbing several flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

READ RESPONSE CHOICES ONLY IF NECESSARY …(IF RESPONDENT SAYS S/HE DOES NOT DO ACTIVITY, PROBE: WHETHER BECAUSE OF RESPONDENT'S HEALTH)

1   Yes, limited a lot
2   Yes, limited a little
3   No, not limited at all

Question Source SF-12V2(R)

SF3a Health limits work

Universe ASK ALL

If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If mode is face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment)
SHOWCARD

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities.

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of your physical health?

If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If mode is telephone or if mode is face-to-face mode and no-showcard experimental treatment)
READ OUT

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time

Question Source SF-12V2(R)

SF3b Health limits kind of work

Universe ASK ALL

If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment group)
SHOWCARD

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do as a result of your physical health?
If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If mode is telephone or if mode is face-to-face mode and no-showcard experimental treatment)
READ OUT

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time

Question Source SF-12V2(R)

SF4a Emotional problems: accomplished less

Universe ASK ALL

If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment group)
SHOWCARD

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of any emotional problems such as feeling depressed or anxious?

If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If mode is telephone or if mode is face-to-face mode and no-showcard experimental treatment)
READ OUT

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time

Question Source SF-12V2(R)

SF4b Emotional problems : less carefully than usual

Universe ASK ALL

If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment group)
SHOWCARD

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If mode is telephone or if mode is face-to-face mode and no-showcard experimental treatment)
READ OUT

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time

Question Source SF-12V2(R)

SF5 Pain interferes with work

Universe ASK ALL

During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work
including both work outside the home and housework. Did it interfere....
READ OUT

1   Not at all
2   A little bit
3   Moderately
4   Quite a bit
5   Extremely

Question Source SF-12V2(R)

SF6a Felt calm and peaceful

Universe ASK ALL

If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If face-to-face module and showcard experimental
treatment group)
SHOWCARD

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you
during the past 4 weeks. [As I read each statement, please give me the one
answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling, using the showcard.]
{If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks… Have you felt calm and peaceful?

If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If mode is telephone or if mode is face-to-face
mode and no-showcard experimental treatment)
READ OUT

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time

Question Source SF-12V2(R)

SF6b Had a lot of energy

Universe ASK ALL

If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If face-to-face mode and showcard experimental
treatment group)
SHOWCARD

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks did you have a lot of energy?

If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If mode is telephone or if mode is face-to-face
mode and no-showcard experimental treatment)
READ OUT

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time

Question Source SF-12V2(R)

SF6c Felt downhearted and depressed

Universe ASK ALL

If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If face-to-face mode and showcard experimental
treatment group)
SHOWCARD

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks have you felt downhearted and
depressed?

If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If mode is telephone or if mode is face-to-face
mode and no-showcard experimental treatment)
READ OUT

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time

Question Source SF-12V2(R)

SF7 Health or emotional problems interfered with social activities

Universe ASK ALL

If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment group)
SHOWCARD

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities like visiting friends or relatives?

If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If mode is telephone or if mode is face-to-face mode and no-showcard experimental treatment)
READ OUT

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time

Question Source SF-12V2(R)

HLHT Height : unit of measurement

Universe ASK ALL

I would like to ask you about your height and weight.

How tall are you without shoes?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

1   Feet and inches
2   Metres and centimetres
3   Cannot give estimate

Question Source BHPS

HLHTF Height without shoes: feet

Universe IF HLHT = 1 (If height estimate given in feet and inches)

ENTER HEIGHT – FEET
<F9> FOR HELP

3 - 7

Help screen
Where respondent reports height in inches only, convert to feet and inches:
36 inches = 3 feet 0 inches
42 inches = 3 feet 6 inches

48 inches = 4 feet 0 inches
54 inches = 4 feet 6 inches
60 inches = 5 feet 0 inches
66 inches = 5 feet 6 inches
72 inches = 6 feet 0 inches
78 inches = 6 feet 6 inches
90 inches = 7 feet 0 inches

Soft Check If under 5 feet or over 7 feet

Question Source BHPS

HLHTI Height without shoes: inches

Universe IF HLHT = 1 & HLHTF = RESPONSE (If height estimate given in feet and inches & Response given in Feet)

ENTER HEIGHT – INCHES
<F9> FOR HELP

0 - 11

Help screen
Where respondent reports height in inches only, convert to feet and inches:
36 inches = 3 feet 0 inches
42 inches = 3 feet 6 inches
48 inches = 4 feet 0 inches
54 inches = 4 feet 6 inches
60 inches = 5 feet 0 inches
66 inches = 5 feet 6 inches
72 inches = 6 feet 0 inches
78 inches = 6 feet 6 inches
90 inches = 7 feet 0 inches

Question Source BHPS

HLHTC Height without shoes: cms

Universe IF HLHT = 2 (If height estimate given in metres and centimetres)

ENTER HEIGHT – CENTIMETRES
<F9> FOR HELP

100 – 250

Help screen
Where respondent reports height in metres and centimetres, convert to centimetres-
1 metre = 100 centimetres
1.25 metres (or 1 metre 25 centimetres) = 125 centimetres
1.5 metres (or 1 metre 50 centimetres) = 150 centimetres
1.75 metres (or 1 metre 75 centimetres) = 175 centimetres
2 metres = 200 centimetres
2.25 metres (or 2 metres 25 centimetres) = 225 centimetres

Soft Check If under 150 cm or over 2 m

Question Source BHPS

HLWT Weight: unit of measurement

Universe ASK ALL

What is your current weight without clothes?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

1   Stones and pounds
2   Kilograms
3   Cannot give estimate

Question Source BHPS

HLWTS Weight : Stones

Universe IF HLWT = 1 (If weight estimate given in Stones and pounds)

INTERVIEWER: ENTER WEIGHT – STONES
<F9> FOR HELP

3 - 30

Help screen
Where respondent reports their weight in pounds only, enter weight in Stones and pounds, to nearest pound.
70 pounds = 5 stones
77 pounds = 5 stones 7 pounds
84 pounds = 6 stones
91 pounds = 6 stones 7 pounds
98 pounds = 7 stones
105 pounds = 7 stones 7 pounds
112 pounds = 8 stones
119 pounds = 8 stones 7 pounds
126 pounds = 9 stones
133 pounds = 9 stones 7 pounds
140 pounds = 10 stones
147 pounds = 10 stones 7 pounds
154 pounds = 11 stones
161 pounds = 11 stones 7 pounds
168 pounds = 12 stones
175 pounds = 12 stones 7 pounds
182 pounds = 13 stones
189 pounds = 13 stones 7 pounds
196 pounds = 14 stones
203 pounds = 14 stones 7 pounds
210 pounds = 15 stones
217 pounds = 15 stones 7 pounds

224 pounds = 16 stones
231 pounds = 16 stones 7 pounds
238 pounds = 17 stones

Soft Check If under 8 stone or over 20 stone

Question Source BHPS

HLWTP Weight : Pounds

Universe IF HLWT = 1 & HLWTS = RESPONSE (If weight estimate given in
Stones and pounds & Response given in Stones)

INTERVIEWER: ENTER WEIGHT – POUNDS
<F9> FOR HELP

0 - 13

Help screen
Where respondent reports their weight in pounds only, enter weight in Stones and pounds, to nearest
pound.
70 pounds = 5 stones
77 pounds = 5 stones 7 pounds
84 pounds = 6 stones
91 pounds = 6 stones 7 pounds
98 pounds = 7 stones
105 pounds = 7 stones 7 pounds
112 pounds = 8 stones
119 pounds = 8 stones 7 pounds
126 pounds = 9 stones
133 pounds = 9 stones 7 pounds
140 pounds = 10 stones
147 pounds = 10 stones 7 pounds
154 pounds = 11 stones
161 pounds = 11 stones 7 pounds
168 pounds = 12 stones
175 pounds = 12 stones 7 pounds
182 pounds = 13 stones
189 pounds = 13 stones 7 pounds
196 pounds = 14 stones
203 pounds = 14 stones 7 pounds
210 pounds = 15 stones
217 pounds = 15 stones 7 pounds
224 pounds = 16 stones
231 pounds = 16 stones 7 pounds
238 pounds = 17 stones

Question Source BHPS

HLWTK Weight : Kilos

Universe IF HLWT = 2 (If weight estimate given in Kilograms)

INTERVIEWER: ENTER WEIGHT - KILOGRAMS

INTERVIEWER NOTE: ENTER WEIGHT TO NEAREST KILO

10 - 250

Soft Check If under 50 kilograms or over 150 kilograms

Question Source BHPS

HLWTE Accuracy of weight

Universe IF HLWT < 3 (If weight estimate given at HLWT)

Are you fairly sure of your weight or is that an estimate?

1   Fairly sure
2   Estimate

Question Source BHPS

HLWTL When last weighed

Universe ASK ALL

When was the last time you were weighed using scales, either by yourself or someone else?

READ OUT

1   Within last week
2   1-4 weeks ago
3   1-3 months ago
4   3-6 months ago
5   6 months to a year ago
6   More than a year ago
7   More than 5 years ago

Question Source BHPS

HLPREG Pregnant?

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw = 1 | ff_group2 = 2) & sex = 2 & Age < 50 (If interviewed last wave or fed-forward experimental group at wave 1 is 2 and sex is female and age is less than 50)

I need to check because it affects weight: are you pregnant at present?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

Health_A Long-standing illness or disability (A)

Universe If ff_changew2 = 1 (If measures of change experiment Version A)

VERSION A

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability?
By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12
months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Question Source FRS (adapted)

Health_B Long-standing illness or disability

Universe IF ff_changew2 = 2 (If measures of change experiment Version B)

VERSION B

Have you been, or are you likely to be, troubled for at least 12 months by any
physical or mental impairment, illness or disability?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Question Source Experimental Version

Compute Health

Universe ALL

IF Health_A = 1 | Health_B = 1 THEN Health = 1
ELSE Health = 2

DisDif_A Type of disability or infirmity

Universe IF Health = 1 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If have long-standing illness
or disability and mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life? Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.

INTERVIEWER: Probe: FOR OTHER PROBLEMS OR DISABILITIES?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Mobility (moving about at home and walking)
2   Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3   Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4   Continence (bladder & bowel control)
5   Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6   Sight (apart fro wearing standard glasses)
7   Communication or speech problems
8   Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9   Recognising when you are in physical danger
10   Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11   Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower
97   Other health problem or disability
96   None of these

Question Source FRS (adapted)

DisDif_B Type of disability or infirmity

Universe IF Health = 1 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If has a long-standing health condition and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Mobility (moving about at home and walking)
2   Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3   Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4   Continence (bladder & bowel control)
5   Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6   Sight (apart fro wearing standard glasses)
7   Communication or speech problems
8   Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9   Recognising when you are in physical danger
10   Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11   Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower

97   Other health problem or disability
96   None of these

Question Source FRS (adapted)

HCond_A Diagnosed health conditions

Universe If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of the conditions listed on the card? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Asthma
2   Arthritis
3   Congestive heart failure
4   Coronary heart disease
5   Angina
6   Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7   Stroke
8   Emphysema
9   Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10   Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11   Chronic bronchitis
12   Any kind of liver condition
13   Cancer or malignancy
14   Diabetes
15   Epilepsy
16   High blood pressure
17   Clinical depression
18   Other
19   None of these

Question Source New/NHANES

HCond_B Diagnosed health conditions

Universe If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of the following conditions?

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Asthma
2   Arthritis
3   Congestive heart failure
4   Coronary heart disease
5   Angina
6   Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7   Stroke
8   Emphysema
9   Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10   Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11   Chronic bronchitis
12   Any kind of liver condition
13   Cancer or malignancy
14   Diabetes
15   Epilepsy
16   High blood pressure
17   Clinical depression
18   Other
19   None of these

Question Source New/NHANES

Compute HCond**

HCond = HCond_A | HCond_B

START LOOP

HCondS Still have health condition

Universe FOREACH HCond 1 thru 5 or 7 thru 17 (For each condition except heart attack or myocardial infarction, or stroke)

Do you still have [HCond]?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New/NHANES

HCondA_A Age told had health condition

Universe FOREACH HCond 1 thru 17 & ff_changew2 = 1 (For each health conditioned mentioned and measures of change experimental treatment is Version A)

VERSION A

In which year were you first told you had [HCond]?

ENTER YEAR

Range 1900 – 2009

Hard Check check that duration/onset of conditions not before respondent was born or in the future

Question Source New/NHANES

HCondA_B1 Age told had health condition

Universe FOREACH HCond 1 thru 17 & ff_changew2 = 2(For each health conditioned mentioned and measures of change experimental treatment is Version B)

VERSION B

When were you first told you had [HCond]?

1   Duration provided
2   Date provided

Range 0 - 100

Question Source Experimental New/NHANES

HCondA_B2Y Years since condition occurred
HCondA_B2M Months since condition occurred

Universe If HCondA_B1 = 1 (If provided a duration)

VERSION B

ENTER YEARS AND MONTHS SINCE CONDITION OCCURRED IN SEPARATE FIELDS

Month range 1 - 12
Year range 1 - 100

HCondA_B3M Month condition occurred
HCondA_B3Y Year condition occurred

Universe If HCondA_B1 = 2 (If provided a date)

VERSION B

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR CONDITION OCCURRED IN SEPARATE FIELDS

Month range 1 -12
Year range 1900 - 2009

END LOOP

Caring

----

* **AidHH*** Cares for handicapped / other in household

Universe IF HHSIZE > 1 (If more than 1 person in Household)

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to, for example a sick, disabled or elderly relative or friend?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative; or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly.
In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Question Source BHPS
----

* **AidHUA*** PNO of (person) cared for

Universe IF AidHH = 1 (If there is someone living in the household who is sick, disabled or elderly)

Who do you look after?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   [NAME]
2   [NAME]
3   [NAME]
4   [NAME]
5   [NAME]
6   [NAME]
7   [NAME]
8   [NAME]
9   [NAME]
10   [NAME]
11   [NAME]
12   [NAME]
13   [NAME]
14   [NAME]

15   [NAME]
16   [NAME]

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Note: Allow DK/REF
Soft check: IF AidHUA = DK

Question Source BHPS

AidXHH Non-residents cared for

Universe ASK ALL

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?
<F9> FOR HELP

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g., by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours.
Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels.Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are all right, help with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g., washing or dressing).
Include only 'one-to-one' caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they maybe seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person this would count.
Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g., a 'granny flat' or annexe).
Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, code each separately.

Question Source BHPS

NAidXHH Number of non-residents cared for

Universe IF AidXHH = 1 (If non-resident cared for)

How many people do you care for?

1 - 97

Soft Check If > 5

Question Source BHPS

AidHU1 Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependant

Universe IF AidXHH = 1 (If non-resident cared for)

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

INTERVIEWER: CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

1   Parent/parent-in-law
2   Grandparent
3   Aunt/uncle
4   Other relative
5   Friend or neighbour
6   Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97   Other

Question Source BHPS

AidHU2 Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependant

Universe IF NAidXHH > 1 (If Number of non-residents cared for is more than 1)

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

INTERVIEWER: CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

1   Parent/parent-in-law
2   Grandparent
3   Aunt/uncle
4   Other relative
5   Friend or neighbour
6   Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97   Other

Question Source BHPS

AidHrs Hours per week spent caring

Universe IF AidXHH = 1 | IF AidHH = 1 (If non-resident dependant cared for or If there is someone living in the household who is sick, disabled or elderly)

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

INTERVIEWER: IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD
<F9> FOR HELP

1   0 - 4 hours per week
2   5 - 9 hours per week
3   10-19 hours per week
4   20-34 hours per week
5   35-49 hours per week
6   50-99 hours per week
7   100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8   Varies under 20 hours
9   Varies 20 hours or more
97   Other

Help screen Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 07.

Question Source BHPS

AidEFT Caring prevents paid employment

Universe IF JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1 (If current economic activity is not 'Retired' & If there is someone living in the household who is sick, disabled or elderly)

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are... READ OUT...

1   Unable to work at all
2   Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3   Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Question Source FACs

Partnership History

ASK this module of new entrants and other household members not interviewed at w1) i.e. "IF Ff_IvIoLw NE 1 (Not full interview at previous wave)"

ASK this module of respondents not receiving the full-version at IP1

PartInt

Universe IF ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1)

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

LCMarM Month of marriage

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & MarStat = 2, 3 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and married or a civil partner in a legally-recognised civil partnership)

Thinking of your current [marriage / civil partnership], in which month and year did you [get married / form your civil partnership]?

INTERVIEWER: CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT NEXT

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source BHPS

LCMarY4 Year of marriage

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & MarStat = 2, 3 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and married or a civil partner in a legally-recognised civil partnership)

INTERVIEWER: CODE YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

MPPNo Person number of spouse/partner

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & MarStat = 2, 3 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and married or a civil partner in a legally-recognised civil partnership)

Person number of spouse/civil partner, computed from HHold grid

0 - 16

Question Source BHPS

LCMCoh Cohabited before current marriage

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & MarStat = 2, 3 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and married or a civil partner in a legally-recognised civil partnership)

As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your [wife / husband / civil partner] live together as a couple before you [got married / formed your civil partnership]?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

LCMCbM Month began cohabiting before current marriage

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & MarStat = 2, 3 & LCMCoh = 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and married or civil partnership and cohabited before marriage/civil partnership)

In what month and year did you start living together?

INTERVIEWER: CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT NEXT

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July

8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source BHPS

LCMCbY4 Year began cohabiting before marriage

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & MarStat = 2, 3 & LCMCoh = 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and married or civil partnership and cohabited before marriage/civil partnership)

INTERVIEWER: CODE YEAR

1,900 – 2,009

Question Source BHPS

LCMSpM Month separated

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & MarStat = 2, 3 & MPNo = 0 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and married or civil partnership and spouse not resident in household)

In which month and year did you stop living together?

INTERVIEWER: CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT NEXT

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source BHPS

LCMSpY4 Year separated

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & MarStat = 2, 3 & MPNo = 0 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and married or civil partnership and spouse not resident in household)

INTERVIEWER: CODE YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

NMar Number of times married

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & MarStat = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and Married, a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership, Separated from Spouse, Divorced, Widowed, Separated from Civil Partner, a former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved, a surviving Civil Partner (partner having died))

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

INTERVIEWER: IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

1 - 97

Question Source BHPS

PMarInt Previous marriages

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (MarStat = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and more than one marriage or one marriage only and not currently married or single never married)

I would now like to ask you about your previous marriages, starting with your first

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

START OF LOOP

LMarM Month of marriage

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH NMar= 1, 2, 3, most recent & NOT (MarStat = 2, 3 & NMar = 1) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and number of marriages one or more and not currently married/in civil partnership ask for each marriage spell)

Thinking of your [[first / second / third / most recent] [marriage/civil partnership], in which month and year did you get married (form your civil partnership)?

CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT NEXT

139

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source BHPS

LMarY4 Year of marriage

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH NMar= 1, 2, 3, most recent & NOT (MarStat = 2, 3 & NMar = 1) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and number of marriages one or more and not currently married/in civil partnership ask for each marriage spell)

INTERVIEWER: CODE YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

LMCoh Cohabited before marriage (previous)

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH NMar= 1, 2, 3, most recent & NOT (MarStat = 2, 3 & NMar = 1) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and not current marriage/civil partnership)

As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your [husband/wife/civil partner] live together as a couple before you [got married/formed your civil partnership]?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

LMCbM Month started living together (previous)

Universe IF (Ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LMCoh = 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and cohabited before previous marriage spell)

In which month and year did you start living together?

CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT NEXT

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source BHPS

LMCbY4 Year started living together (previous)

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LMCoh = 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and cohabited before previous marriage spell)

INTERVIEWER: CODE YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

LMEnd How marriage/civil partnership ended

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH NMar= 1 to 4 (most recent) & NOT (MarStat = 2, 3 & NMar = 1) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and not currently married or cohabiting)

Did this marriage end in divorce, widowhood or something else? / Did this civil partnership end in your civil partnership being dissolved, your partner dying or something else?

1   divorce/civil partnership being dissolved
2   widowhood/partner dying
97   Something else

Question Source BHPS

LMWwM Month widowed/partner died

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LMEnd = 2 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying)

In which month and year [were you widowed/did your partner die]?

INTERVIEWER CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT NEXT

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source BHPS

LMWwY4 Year widowed/partner died

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LMEnd = 2 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 & marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying)

INTERVIEWER CODE YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

LSpWwd Co-resident when spouse/partner died

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LMEnd = 2 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 & marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying)

Were you and your [husband/wife/civil partner] living together at that time?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS
----
* LMDvM* Month divorced/civil partnership dissolved

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LMEnd = 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 & marriage/partnership ended in divorce/civil partnership being dissolved)

In which month and year [did you get divorced/was your civil partnership dissolved]?

INTERVIEWER CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT NEXT
<F9> FOR HELP

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Help screen This refers to the date a decree absolute took effect, not the date it or any decree nisi was granted.

Question Source BHPS

LMDvY4 Year divorced/civil partnership dissolved

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LMEnd = 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 & marriage/partnership ended in divorce/civil partnership being dissolved)

INTERVIEWER CODE YEAR
<F9> FOR HELP

1,900 - 2,009

Help screen This refers to the date a decree absolute took effect, not the date it or any decree nisi was granted.

Question Source BHPS

LMSpM Month - Stopped living together

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & (LMEnd = 1, 97 | LSpWwd = 2) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and not co-resident when widowed/partner died)

In which month and year did you stop living together?

CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT NEXT
<F9> FOR HELP

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Help screen Sometimes a marriage/cohabitation/civil partnership may have broken down over a period of time, that is the couple will have lived together intermittently. In such cases take the month of final separation to be the last month in which the couple lived together.

Question Source BHPS

LMSpY4 Year – Not co-resident on death of partner

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & (LMEnd = 1, 97 | LSpWwd = 2) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and not co-resident when widowed/partner died)

INTERVIEWER: CODE YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Help screen Sometimes a marriage/cohabitation/civil partnership may have broken down over a period of time, that is the couple will have lived together intermittently. In such cases take the month of final separation to be the last month in which the couple lived together.

Question Source BHPS

END OF LOOP

LCoh Ever cohabited

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1)

As you know some couples live together without actually getting married. Aside from any marriages or civil partnerships you have just told me about, have you ever lived with someone as a couple for three months or more?

1   Yes
2   No

LnCoh Number cohabiting partners

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LCoh = 1(If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 & ever cohabited)

In all, how many partners have you ever lived with for three months or more outside of marriage

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MARRIAGE PARTNERS OR CIVIL PARTNERS

IF COHABITING INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER

1 - 97

LCsBM Month began cohabitation spell

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNCoh 1 to 10 (most recent) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each spell of cohabitation)

In which month and year did you start living with your [[first / second / third / fourth / fifth / sixth / seventh / eight / ninth / current / last] partner?

CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT NEXT

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

LCsBY4 Year began cohabitation spell

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNCoh 1 to 10 (most recent) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each spell of cohabitation)

INTERVIEWER: CODE YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

LCsEM Month ceased cohabitation spell

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNCoh 1 to 10 (most recent) & NOT (LiveWith in [1, 3] & Current Spell = LNCoh) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each spell until current spell reached if currently cohabiting)

In which month and year did you stop living with this partner?

CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT NEXT

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source BHPS

LCsEY4 Year ceased cohabitation spell

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNCoh 1 to 10 (most recent) & NOT (LiveWith in [1, 3] & Current Spell = LNCoh) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each spell until current spell reached if currently cohabiting)

INTERVIEWER: CODE YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

Fertility History

FertIntro

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1)

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

LAdopt Ever had step/adopted child(ren)

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & NAdoptCh = 0 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and number of adoptive children in HH from HH Grid = 0)

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Include children of all ages, not just those under 16. Include any children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past. 'Step-children' include de facto step-children, that is children acquired from cohabiting with a partner who may have their own children living with them as well as those acquired formally through marriage. Exclude any foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted. Include cases where respondents were guardians of children of relatives on a long term basis.

Question Source BHPS

LNAdopt Number of step/adopted child(ren)

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive child(ren) in HH)

How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

1 - 97

Question Source BHPS

AdoptInt Step/adoption preamble

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & (LAdopt = 1 | NAdoptCh > 0) & IF LNADOPT > 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave

1 and has had more than one step or adopted child(ren) or adoptive child(ren) in HH)

I'd like to ask you about each adopted child or step child in turn, starting with the eldest.

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Question Source BHPS

LACBD Date of Birth – step/adopted child

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNAdopt = 1 to 16 If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each step/adopted child)

What is your [eldest / next oldest] adopted or step-child's date of birth?

ENTER DAY

1 – 31

Question Source BHPS

LACBM Month of birth – step/adopted child

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each step/adopted child)

INTERVIEWER: CODE MONTH

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source BHPS

LACBY4 Year of birth – step/adopted child

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each step/adopted child)

INTERVIEWER: CODE YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

LACSx Sex of step/adopted child

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each step/adopted child)

Are/Were they a boy or a girl?

1   Boy
2   Girl

Question Source BHPS

LAScst Whether step or adopted

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each step/adopted child)

Is [he / she / they] a step or adopted child?

1   Step
2   Adopted

Question Source BHPS

LACYB4 Year step/adopted child joined resp HH.

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each step/adopted child)

In what year did [he / she / they] begin living with you?
<F9> FOR HELP

1,900 - 2,009

Help screen If a child spends some time in two homes (where a couple has split), the child should be counted as living with the parent with whom it spends the largest part of the year. If equal parts of the year, count as living with the mother.

Question Source BHPS

LACLv Step/adopted chid still lives in resp. HH.

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each step/adopted child)

Does [he / she / they] still live with you?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Died

Question Source BHPS

LACNo PNO of step/adopted child in HH

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LACLv = 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and step/adopted child resident)

INTERVIEWER: Which adopted or step child of the respondent is this?

1   [NAME] aged [NAd]
2   [NAME] aged [NAd]
3   [NAME] aged [NAd]
4   [NAME] aged [NAd]
5   [NAME] aged [NAd]
6   [NAME] aged [NAd]
7   [NAME] aged [NAd]
8   [NAME] aged [NAd]
9   [NAME] aged [NAd]
10   [NAME] aged [NAd]
11   [NAME] aged [NAd]
12   [NAME] aged [NAd]
13   [NAME] aged [NAd]
14   [NAME] aged [NAd]
15   [NAME] aged [NAd]
16   [NAME] aged [NAd]

Question Source BHPS

LACal Age of step/adopted child when last lived with resp.

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LACLv = 2 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and step/adopted child not resident)

What age was [he / she / they] when [he / she / they] last lived with you?

1 – 97

Question Source BHPS

LACyD4 Year of death - step/adopted child

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LACLv = 3 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and step/adopted child deceased)

In which year did that happen?

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

LPrnt Ever had/fathered children

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & NNatCh = 0 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and Number of biological children in HH= 0)

Do you have or have you ever [fathered / had] any biological children?

INTERVIEWER: BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

LNPrnt Number of biological children ever had/fathered

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & (LPrnt = 1 | NNatCh) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and never had/fathered child(ren) or Number of biological children in HH > 0)

Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered / had]?
<F9> FOR HELP

INTERVIEWER: BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

1 – 97

Help screen Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. If asked to clarify, a death certificate must be issued in the case of a still birth but not in the case of a miscarriage. For men, this question includes children where the respondent and the mother never actually lived together.

Question Source BHPS

ChildInt Biological child(ren) preamble

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & (LNPrnt > 1 | LPrnt = 1) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and parent of biological child)

I'd like to ask you about each child, starting with your eldest child.

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Question Source BHPS

LChLv Child resident - biological

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & (FOREACH LNPrnt & LPrnt = 1) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 ask for each child)

Is your [eldest / next oldest] child still living with you?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Died
4   Stillborn

Question Source BHPS

LChyD4 Year biological child left household/died

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LChLv > 2 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and child left household or deceased)

In which year did that happen?

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

LChSx Sex of biological child

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LChLv > 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and child left household or deceased or stillborn)

Are/were they a boy or a girl?

1   Boy
2   Girl

Question Source BHPS

LChBDoBD Date of birth of non-resident biological child
LChDoBM
LChDoBY

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & LChLv =2 | 3 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and child left household or deceased)

What is/was [his / her / their] date of birth?

ENTER DAY MONTH YEAR

Question Source BHPS

Note – other version of dob qus's removed here relative to previous IP2 version – now in line with W1 sequence
----
LChal Age last lived with resp

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 2, 3 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and child non-resident or deceased)

What age was [he / she / they] when [he / she / they] last lived with you?

1 – 97

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT, ENTER '0'

Question Source BHPS

LChNo PNO of resident biological child

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 1(If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and child resident)

INTERVIEWER: Which natural child of the respondent is this?

1   [NAME] aged [NCh]
2   [NAME] aged [NCh]
3   [NAME] aged [NCh]
4   [NAME] aged [NCh]
5   [NAME] aged [NCh]
6   [NAME] aged [NCh]

7	[NAME] aged [NCh]
8	[NAME] aged [NCh]
9	[NAME] aged [NCh]
10	[NAME] aged [NCh]
11	[NAME] aged [NCh]
12	[NAME] aged [NCh]
13	[NAME] aged [NCh]
14	[NAME] aged [NCh]
15	[NAME] aged [NCh]
16	[NAME] aged [NCh]

Question Source BHPS
Note Include only household members currently resident (CurStat = 1 on HHGrid)

LChChk Date of birth check – resident biological child

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and biological child resident in HH)

Can I check [NAME] is a [boy / girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

BwtXp Child born when expected

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 1 & (Child's Age < 16) & (R is biological mother of resident child under 16) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and respondent is biological mother of resident child under 16)

Was [NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS
----
* BwtEL* Child born early or late

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 1 & (Child's Age < 16) & (R is biological mother of resident child under 16) & BwtXp = 2 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and respondent is biological mother of resident child under 16 and child born early or late)

Was [NAME] born early or late?

1 Early
2 Late

Question Source BHPS

BwtWk Weeks early or late

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 1 & (Child's Age < 16) & (R is natural parent of child) & BwtXp = 2 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and biological child born early or late)

How many weeks [early / late] was [NAME]?

INTERVIEWER: ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

1 – 16

Soft Check If value entered >9

Question Source BHPS

Bwt Birthweight

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 1 & (Child's Age < 16) & (R is biological mother of child) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and respondent is biological mother of resident child under 16)

How much did [NAME] weigh?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

1 ANSWER IN LBS AND OUNCES
2 ANSWER IN KILOGRAMS

Question Source BHPS

BWtLb Birth weight in pounds

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 1 & (Child's Age < 16) & (R is natural parent of child) & Bwt = 1 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and respondent is biological mother of resident child under 16 and birthweight given in pounds and ounces)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

1 - 20

Question Source BHPS

BWtOz Birth weight in ounces

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 1 &
(Child's Age < 16) & (R is natural parent of child) & Bwt = 1 (If not full interview at
previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and respondent is biological
mother of resident child under 16 and birthweight given in pounds and ounces)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

0 - 15

Question Source BHPS

BWtK Birthweight kilograms

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 1 &
(Child's Age < 16) & (R is natural parent of child) & Bwt = 2 (If not full interview at
previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and respondent is biological
mother of resident child under 16 and birthweight given in kilograms)

INTERVIEWER: RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

0 – 10

FRACTIONAL ENTRY ALLOWED

Question Source BHPS

BwtG5 Birth weight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 1 &
(Child's Age < 16) & (R is natural parent of child) & ((Bwt = DONTKNOW |
REFUSAL) | (BWtLb & BWtOz = DONTKNOW | REFUSAL) | (BWtK =
DONTKNOW | REFUSAL)) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental
group 1 at wave 1 and respondent is biological mother of resident child under 16 and
birthweight not known)

Did [NAME] weigh more than 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg)?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

BrFed Breastfeed

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & FOREACH LNPrnt & LChLv = 1 & (Child's Age < 16) & (R is biological mother of child) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 & respondent is biological mother of resident child under16)

Did you breastfeed [NAME], even if only for a short time?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Currently breastfeeding (applies for children < 5 in household only)

Question Source NEW

BrFedEnd Age Breastfeeding stopped

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & BrFed = 1 If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 & breastfed)

CODE UNIT

1   Days
2   Weeks
3   Months
4   Years

Question Source NEW

BrFedEnd2 Age Breastfeeding stopped: unit

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & BrFed = 1 & IF BrFedEnd = RESPONSE (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and breastfed and answer given for age when stopped)

And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

ENTER NUMBER

1 – 52

Question Source NEW

END Loop

LChMor Likely resp will have more children

Universe IF(ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & (Sex = 1 & Age in [15 – 64] | Sex = 2 & Age in [15 – 51]) (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and male and under 65 or female and under 51)

Do you think you will have any [more /] children?

1   Yes
2   Currently pregnant (self or partner)
3   No

LChMorN No. more children resp likely to have

Universe IF (ff_IvIoLw NE 1 | ff_group2 = 1) & (Sex = 1 & Age in [15 – 64] | Sex = 2 & Age in [15 – 51]) & LChMor = 1, 2 (If not full interview at previous wave or experimental group 1 at wave 1 and male and under 65 or female and under 51 and likely to have more children or currently pregnant)

How many [more /] children do you think you will have?

1 - 97

Question Source BHPS

Annual Event History

Annual Calendar for those with full individual interview at wave 1 only (ff_IvIoLw = 1)

CalIntro

Universe IF ff_IvIoLw = 1 (If interviewed at prior wave)

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on <ff_IntDate>..

Housing mobility (note we are not asking about all between wave moves if more than one)

Compute Moved Whether moved address since previous wave interview

Universe IF ff_IvIoLw = 1 (If interviewed at prior wave)

Compute whether moved address since date of last interview.
Use OrigAdd in HHQuestionnaire.

CODES
1   Yes, moved (OrigAdd = 2)
2   No, not moved (OrigAdd = 1)

Question Source New

MovY1 Reason for move

Universe IF Moved=1 (if moved address since last wave)

(Display last interview address here:
ff_address1
ff_address2
ff_address3
ff_town)

When we last interviewed you, you were living at <ff_address1>. Did you move from that address for….READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Family related reasons
2   Education related reasons
3   Employment related reasons
4   Housing related reasons
5   Area related reasons
6   Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Question Source New

Family Moved for family reasons

Universe IF MovY1 =1 (if moved for family related reasons)

What family related reason was that?

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

1   Married/moved in with partner
2   Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3   Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than 01)
4   Moved away from family (other than 02)
5   Moved in with friends
6   Moved to be closer to family/friends
7   None of the above/Other reason

Question Source New

Education Moved for education reasons

Universe IF MovY1 =2 (If moved for education reasons)

What education related reason was that?

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

1   Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2   Left education/ended course
3   None of the above/Other reason

Question Source New

MEmploy Moved for employment reasons

Universe IF MovY1 =3 (If moved for employment reasons)

What employment related reason was that?

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

1   Employer moved job to another workplace
2   Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace

3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Question Source New

Housing Moved for housing reasons

Universe IF MovY1 =4 (If moved for housing reasons)

What housing related reason was that?

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form own household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Question Source New

Area Moved for area related reasons

Universe IF MovY1 =5 (If moved for area related reasons)

What area related reason was that?

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

1	Disliked absence of facilities/ isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment

3	Disliked traffic (include noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc. / area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area / Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Question Source New

MoveOth Moved for other reasons

Universe IF MovY1 =6 (If moved for other reasons)

What other reason was that?

WRITE IN

Question Source New

MovDir Moved direct or multiple moves

Universe IF Moved=1 (If moved since last wave)

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

| 1 | Moved direct to this address |
| 2 | Lived somewhere else in between |

Question Source New

PLNOWM_A Month of moving to current address
PLNOWY4_A Year of moving to current address

Universe IF Moved=1 & ff_changew2 = 1 (If moved since last wave and measures of change experimental group is Version A)

VERSION A

Please tell me the month and year you moved into this address?

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

Question Source New

PInow_B1 Implicit timing of living at this address

Universe If Moved = 1 & ff_changew2 = 2 (If moved since last wave and measures of change experimental group is Version B)

VERSION B

How long have you lived at this address?

1   Duration provided
2   Date provided

Question Source New

PLNOWY4_B2 Years since moving to new address
PLNOWM_B2 Months since moving to new address

Universe If Plnow_B1 = 1 & ff_changew2 = 2 (If respondent provided a duration and measures of change experimental treatment is Version B)

VERSION B

ENTER YEARS AND MONTHS

ENTER 0 FOR YEAR IF MOVED WITHIN THE PAST YEAR

Note Allow 0 YEARS if moved within the past year

Question Source New

PLNOWM_B3 Month moved to new address
PLNOWY4_B3 Year moved to new address

Universe If Plnow_B1 = 2 & ff_changew2 = 2 (If respondent the month and year moved to new address and measures of change experimental treatment is Version B)

VERSION B

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR IN SEPARATE FIELDS

Question Source New

Marital status changes and cohabitation spells

N.B. FF_Marstat Fed forward legal marital status

1   Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2   Married and living with husband/wife
3   In a registered same-sex civil partnership and living with your partner
4   Separated but legally married
5   Divorced
6   Widowed?
7   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Separated from Civil Partner

8   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally
        dissolved
9   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Question Source New

Compute RelUp Last wave partner resident or split (from household grid)

CODES
1   Married/civil partnership partner resident (IF FF_SPID is current spouse)
2   Cohab partner resident (IF FF_PPID is current partner)
3   Married/civil partnership partner not resident (IF FF_SPID is not current
        resident)
4   Cohab partner not resident (IF FF_PPID is not current resident)
5   Married/ civil partner/cohab partner deceased (IF FF_SPID | FF_PPID is
        deceased)
6   Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (IF no FF_SPID | FF_PPID)

Question Source New

RelIntro

The following questions are about any changes in your personal relationships since
we last interviewed you on {ff_idate}. We are interested in any periods of
cohabitation or changes in your marital status you may have had.

MstatSam Whether marital status changed within cohab rel

Universe IF RelUp=2 (Whether legal status changed within cohab relationship)

When we last interviewed you, your legal marital status was <ff_Marstat>. Has your
legal marital status changed at all since <ff_IntDate>?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

Start loop

StatCM Month legal marital status changed
StatCY4 Year legal marital status changed

Universe IF MstatSam = 1 | MStatMor=1 (If marital status has changed since last
wave or has had another marital status change)

Can you tell me the month and year your legal marital status changed [next {if
MStatMor = 1}]?

ENTER MONTH and YEAR

Question Source New

MStatCh Legal marital status change within

Universe IF MstatSam = 1 | MStatMor=1 (If marital status has changed since last wave or has had another marital status change)

What did your legal marital status become with this change? Were you….READ OUT

2   Married and living with husband/wife
3   In a registered same-sex civil partnership and living with your partner
4   Separated but legally married
5   Divorced
6   Widowed?
7   Separated from Civil Partner
8   A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9   A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Question Source New

MStatMor Any more marital status changes

Universe IF MstatSam = 1 | MStatMor=1 (If marital status has changed since last wave or has had another marital status change)

Has your legal marital status changed again since then?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

End Loop

LWSpM Month ended last wave spell
LWSpY4 Year ended last wave spell

Universe IF (RELUP = 3 | 4 & (FF_SPID | FF_PPID not moved to nursing/care home or institution (from grid)) (If spouse, civil partner or cohabiting partner not resident and reason for non-residence is not moving into nursing/care home/institution)

Can I first ask you about <ff_forname> {of ff_spid | ff_ppid}. In what month and year did you stop living with <ff_forname> {of ff_spid | ff_ppid}.

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

LWEND How last wave marriage/civil partnership ended

Universe IF RELUP = 3 & (FF_SPID | FF_PPID not moved to nursing/care home or institution (from grid)) (Last wave marriage/civil partnership ended and spouse/partner has not moved into nursing/care home/institution)

Have you and <ff_forname> {of ff_spid | ff_ppid} [legally divorced {if ff_marstat = 2}] / [had a dissolved civil partnership {if ff_marstat = 3}] or are you separated?

1   Widowhood (volunteered)
2   Divorce/annulment
3   Dissolved civil partnership
4   Civil partner deceased (volunteered)
5   Separated
6   None of these

LMWwM Month last wave spouse/partner deceased
LMWwY4 Year last wave spouse/partner deceased

Universe IF (LWEND = 1 | 4) | RELUP = 5 (If spouse/partner deceased or if Grid records spouse/cohabiting partner as deceased)

[Compute from household grid or if date of death not recorded on grid ASK]

I am sorry to hear about <ff_forname> {of ff_spid | ff_ppid}. In what month and year did <ff_forname> {of ff_spid | ff_ppid} pass away?

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

LWDVM Month divorced last wave marriage/CP
LWDVY4 Year divorced last wave marriage/CP

Universe IF LWEND = 2 | 3 (If has divorced/annulment or dissolved civil partnership)

In what month and year did your [divorce or annulment {if LWEND = 2}]/ [dissolved civil partnership {if LWEND = 3}] become final?

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

RelY1 Has entered new relationship since last wave

Universe If RELUP = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 (If prior spouse/partner is not resident or deceased or was not in a marriage / civil partnership at last wave)

[IF (RELUP=3 & LWEND NE 1| 4) | RELUP = 4] (If marital/civil partner not resident and they have not died or if HH grid indicates cohabiting partner is not resident)
Since this relationship ended, have you lived with anyone as a couple in either a cohabiting or marital relationship or in a legally recognised civil partnership?

[IF RELUP=5 | (RELUP = 3 & LWEND=1 | 4)] (If HH grid indicates spouse/partner has died or if HH grid indicates spouse/partner is not resident and we learn they have died in the marital history)
Since <ff_forname> {of ff_spid | ff_ppid} passed away, have you lived with anyone as a couple in either a cohabiting or marital relationship or in a legally recognised civil partnership?

[IF RELUP = 6] (If HH grid indicates respondent not in marriage/civil partnership/cohabitation last wave)
Since we last interviewed you on <ff_IntDate> have you lived with anyone as a couple in either a cohabiting or marital relationship or in a legally recognised civil partnership?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

START LOOP

RELTYPE Relationship type

Universe If RelY1 = 1 & RELUP = 3 | 4| 5 | 6 (If has formed a relationship since last wave and HH grid indicates spouse / partner not resident, has died, or was not in a relationship last wave)

[IF RelY1 = 1 & RELUP= 6] (If has formed a legal marriage / civil partnership and HH grid indicates was not in a marriage/civil partnership/cohabitation last wave)
Thinking of the first relationship you had after we last interviewed you, which of the following best describes this relationship when you **first started** living together. Were you… READ OUT

[IF (RelY1 = 1 & RelUp=3|4|5) | RelMor = 1] (If formed a legal marriage / civil partnership and HH grid indicates was married / civil partnership / cohabitation last wave or if indicates has had another relationship spell)
Thinking of your next relationship, which of the following best describes this relationship when you **first started** living together. Were you…READ OUT

1.   Living as a couple but not married
2.   Married

167

3.   In a Civil Partnership

Question Source New

LMCbM Month began cohabitation spell
LMCbY4 Year began cohabitation spell

Universe IF RELTYPE = 1 (If spell is cohabitation)

Can you tell me the month and year you started this period of cohabitation?

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

COTOMAR Married cohabiting partner

Universe IF RELTYPE = 1 (If next relationship is cohabitation)

Did you go on to marry or form a civil partnership with this partner?

1.   Yes – married
2.   Yes – formed civil partnership
3.   No

Question Source New

LMARM Month married
LMARY4 Year married

Universe IF (RELTYPE = 2|3) | (COTOMAR=1|2) (marriage/civil partnership spell or cohabitation spell became marriage or civil partnership)

In what month and year did you [marry {if RELTYPE = 2 | COTOMAR = 1}] / [form your civil partnership {if RELTYPE = 3 | COTOMAR = 2}]?

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

PARTNER Check if current spell

Universe IF RELTYPE 1 | 2 | 3 (If next relationship is cohabitation, marriage or civil partnership)

Can I just check, has that [period of cohabitation {RELTYPE = 1}]/ [marriage {RELTYPE = 2} / [civil partnership {RELTYPE = 3}] ended?

1   Yes, ended
2   No, current cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership

Question Source New

RELEND How ML spell ended

Universe IF PARTNER = 1 & ((RELTYPE = 2 | 3) | (COTOMAR = 1| 2)) (If marriage/civil partnership spell ended)

Did that [marriage {RELTYPE = 2}]/ [civil partnership {RELTYPE = 3}] end in [divorce or widowhood {RELTYPE = 2}] / [a dissolved civil partnership or your civil partner's death {RELTYPE = 3}]?

1   Widowhood
2   Divorce/annulment
3   Dissolved civil partnership
4   Civil partner deceased
5   Separated
6   None of these

Question Source New

LMSpM Month ended ML spell
LMSpY4 Year ended ML spell

Universe IF PARTNER = 1 (If cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership spell ended) [FOREACH RELEND 2 | 3 | 5 | 6] (If relationship ended in divorce, dissolution, separation or something else)

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

[FOREACH RELEND = 1 | 4] (If marriage ended with spouse's death or civil partnership ended with partner's death)
In what month and year [were you widowed {RELEND = 1}] / [did your civil partner die {RELEND = 4}]?

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Note CHECK END DATE IS SAME AS OR AFTER SPELL START DATE OR MARRIAGE DATE

Question Source New

LMDVM Month divorced
LMDVY4 Year divorced

Universe FOREACH RELEND= 2 | 3 (If spell ended in divorce/annulment or dissolved civil partnership)

In what month and year did your [divorce or annulment {RELEND = 2}] / [dissolved civil partnership {RELEND = 3}] become final?

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Note CHECK DATE IS SAME AS OR AFTER SPELL START DATE OR MARRIAGE DATE

Question Source New

RelMor Any further relationships

Universe IF PARTNER=1 (If relationship has ended)

Did you have any other relationships after this where you lived with someone as a couple or were married?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

END LOOP

Calculate MarstatN Current Marital Status Check

Universe ALL

CODES
1   Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2   Married and living with husband/wife
3   In a registered same-sex civil partnership and living with your partner
4   Separated but legally married
5   Divorced
6   Widowed
7   Separated from Civil Partner
8   A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9   A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)
10   Unclear

Calculation Rules Listed here is a guide to how MStatMor should be calculated from the information gathered in the relationship history. Please double check.

IF RelUP = 1 THEN MarstatN = ff_marstat

IF RelUP = 2 & MstatSam = 1 THEN MarstatN = last(MStatCh) WHEN MStatMor = 2
IF RelUP = 2 & MstatSam = 2 THEN MarstatN = ff_marstat

IF RelUP = 3 & RelY1 = 1 THEN (see *"CLIP"* below)
IF RelUP = 3 & RelY1 = 2 & LWEND = 1 THEN MarstatN = 6
IF RelUP = 3 & RelY1 = 2 & LWEND = 2 THEN MarstatN = 5
IF RelUP = 3 & RelY1 = 2 & LWEND = 3 THEN MarstatN = 8
IF RelUP = 3 & RelY1 = 2 & LWEND = 4 THEN MarstatN = 9
IF RelUP = 3 & RelY1 = 2 & LWEND = 5 & ff_marstat = 2 THEN MarstatN = 4
IF RelUP = 3 & RelY1 = 2 & LWEND = 5 & ff_marstat = 3 THEN MarstatN = 7
IF RelUP = 3 & RelY1 = 2 & LWEND = 6 THEN MarstatN = 10

IF RelUP = 4 & RelY1 = 1 THEN (see *"CLIP"* below)
IF RelUP = 4 & RelY1 = 2 THEN MarstatN = 10

IF RelUP = 5 & RelY1 = 1 THEN (see *"CLIP"* below)
IF RelUP = 5 & RelY1 = 2 & ff_marstat = 2 THEN MarstatN = 6
IF RelUP = 5 & RelY1 = 2 & ff_marstat = 3 THEN MarstatN = 9

IF RelUP = 6 & RelY1 = 1 THEN (see *"CLIP"* below)
IF RelUP = 6 & RelY1 = 2 THEN MarstatN = ff_marstat

"CLIP"
IF RelUP = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 & RelY1 = 1 THEN
IF RELTYPE = 1 & COTOMAR = 1 | 2 & PARTNER = 1 THEN {recode RELEND to MarstatN} WHEN RelMor = 2
ELSE IF RELTYPE = 1 & COTOMAR = 1 | 2 & PARTNER = 2 THEN {recode COTOMAR to MarstatN} WHEN RelMor = 2
ELSE IF RELTYPE = 1 & COTOMAR = 3 & PARTNER = 1 THEN MarstatN = 10 WHEN RelMor = 2
ELSE IF RELTYPE = 1 & COTOMAR = 3 & PARTNER = 2 THEN {recode RELTYPE to MarstatN} WHEN RelMor = 2
ELSE IF RELTYPE = 2 | 3 & PARTNER = 1 THEN {recode RELEND to MarstatN} WHEN RelMor = 2
ELSE IF RELTYPE = 2 | 3 & PARTNER = 2 THEN {recode RELTYPE to MarstatN} WHEN RelMor = 2

(CHECK CONSISTENCY OF FF_MARSTAT WITH MarstatN INCLUDE CHECKS FOR IMPOSSIBLE TRANSITIONS AND IMPOSSIBLE STATUS ACCORDING TO MOST RECENT SPELL RECORDED)

Question Source New

MarstatChk Marital status check

Universe IF MarstatN < 10 (Computed marital status is not unclear)

Can I just check, your current legal marital status is <MarstatN>. Is that correct?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

CMarstat Current legal marital status

Universe IF MarstatChk = 2 | MarstatN = 10 (Computed marital status from history is inaccurate or unclear)

What is your current legal marital status?

1 Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2 Married and living with husband/wife
3 In a registered same-sex civil partnership and living with your partner
4 Separated but legally married
5 Divorced
6 Widowed?
7 SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8 SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9 SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Question Source New

StatM Month legal marital status changed if no rels in last year
StatY4 Year legal marital status changed if no rels in last year

Universe IF MarStatChk=2 or (MarStatChk = 2 & RELUP = 6 & FF_Marstat > 1 & RELY1=2) (If has had legal marital status change and was not in relationship at previous wave and fed forward as anything other than single never married and has had no relationships since last interview)

Can you tell me the month and year your legal marital status changed?

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

Fertility

Father Fathered children since last interview

Universe SEX=1 (If male)

Since we last interviewed you on <ff_IntDate> have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

INTERVIEWER: BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

1 Yes
2 No

3   Awaiting birth of child

Question Source New

NChild Number of new children

Universe SEX=1 (If male)

How many children have you had since <ff_IntDate>?

1 - 6

Question Source New

Preg Has had a pregnancy

Universe IF SEX=2 & ((AGE >15 and AGE < 50) | (NewMom) (If female and
between the ages of 15 and 50 or is a new mother (from HH grid))

Compute code 1 if FF_HIpreg =1

Since <ff_IntDate> have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live
birth?

1   Pregnant at last interview (from FF_HIPreg)
2   Yes, has had pregnancy
3   No pregnancies

Question Source New

NPreg Number of pregnancies

Universe IF Preg = 2 (If has had a pregnancy since last interview)

How many times have you been pregnant since <ff_IntDate>, even if this did not
result in a live birth?

1 – 6

Question Source New

Start Loop

PREGM Month of pregnancy

Universe IF Preg = 2 (If has had a pregnancy since last interview)

In what month and year did you become pregnant?
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

1 - 12

Question Source New

PREGY4 Year of pregnancy

Universe IF Preg = 2 (If has had a pregnancy since last interview)

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source New

PregFert Used fertility treatment

Universe FOREACH NPREG (For each pregnancy)

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

1. Yes
2   No

Question Source New

InVitro Used in-vitro fertilisation

Universe IF PregFert=1 (If received fertility treatment)

Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

PregOut Outcome of pregnancy

Universe IF Preg = 1|2 (If was pregnant at last interview or is currently pregnant)

[IF PREG=1] Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. Did this pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

[IF PREG=2] Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

1   Live birth – normal delivery
2   Live birth – caesarean

3   Not live birth
4   Current pregnancy

Question Source New

PregEnd How pregnancy ended

Universe IF PregOut=3 (If pregnancy did not result in a life birth)

How did this pregnancy end?

1   Miscarriage
2   Stillbirth
3   Termination
4   Ectopic or tubal

Question Source New

EndMnth Month pregnancy ended if not live birth

Universe IF PregOut = 3 (If no live birth from pregnancy)

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

1   Less than 3 months
2   Between 3 and 6 months
3   6 months or more

Question Source New

PregSmoke Smoked during pregnancy

Universe IF PregOut < 4 (If not currently pregnant)

Did you smoke cigarettes at all during this pregnancy?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

LChMulti Pregnancy resulted in multiple births

Universe IF PregOut = 1 | 2 (If live birth)

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

INTERVIEWER: IF LIVE MULTIPLE BIRTH RECORD EACH CHILD SEPARATELY

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

----

* LChLv* Child still lives with parent

Universe IF SEX = 1 & Father = 1 FOREACH NChild | IF SEX = 2 FOREACH PregOut = 1 | 2 UNTIL MorPreg = 2 (If sex is male and has fathered children then ask for each child fathered since last interview or if sex is female and pregnancy resulted in live birth as for each pregnancy until no more pregnancies reported)

Is [your first/second child {SEX = 1}]/ [this child {SEX = 2}] still living with you?

1   Yes
2   No
3   SPONTANEOUS: Died

Question Source New

LChyD4 Year child died

Universe IF LChLv = 3

In which year did that happen?

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source New

LChSx Child's sex

Universe IF LChLv =2 |3 (If child no longer lives with parents or has died)

{Are /were} they a boy or a girl?

1   Boy
2   Girl

Question Source New

LChBM Child's birth month
LChBY4 Child's birth year

Universe IF LChLv = 2|3 (If child no longer lives with parents or has died)

Can you tell me his / her month and year of birth?

ENTER MONTH

ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

LChal Child age when last lived with parent

Universe IF LChLv = 2 (If child does not live with parent)

How old was he / she when he / she last lived with you?

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

1 - 36

Question Source New

LChNo PNO of child

Universe IF LchLV=1 (If child still lives with parent)

INTERVIEWER: Which newborn biological child of the respondent is this?

1	[NAME] aged [NCh]
2	[NAME] aged [NCh]
3	[NAME] aged [NCh]
4	[NAME] aged [NCh]
5	[NAME] aged [NCh]
6	[NAME] aged [NCh]
7	[NAME] aged [NCh]
8	[NAME] aged [NCh]
9	[NAME] aged [NCh]
10	[NAME] aged [NCh]
11	[NAME] aged [NCh]
12	[NAME] aged [NCh]
13	[NAME] aged [NCh]
14	[NAME] aged [NCh]
15	[NAME] aged [NCh]
16	[NAME] aged [NCh]

Question Source New

LChChk Check child's name, sex and DOB

Universe IF SEX=2 & NewMom & LChNo <> DK/REF/MIS (If respondent is female and is the mother of a child new to household and PNO entered)

Can I check, [NAME] is a [boy / girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

BwtXp Child born in expected week

Universe IF SEX=2 & PregOut=1|2

Was [NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

BwtEL Child arrived late or early

Universe IF BwtXp = 2

Was [NAME] born early or late?

1   Early
2   Late

Question Source New

BwtWk Number of weeks late or early

Universe IF BwtXp = 2

How many weeks [early / late] was [NAME]?

INTERVIEWER: ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

1 - 16

Soft Check If value entered >9

Question Source New

Bwt Weight at birth

Universe IF SEX=2 & PregOut=1|2

How much did [NAME] weigh when they were born?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR
KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT
ONE

1   ANSWER IN LBS AND OUNCES
2   ANSWER IN KILOGRAMS

Question Source New

BWtLb Weight at birth: pounds

Universe IF Bwt = 1

INTERVIEWER: RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

1 - 20

Question Source New

BWtOz Weight at birth: Ounces

Universe IF Bwt = 1

INTERVIEWER: RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

0 - 15

Question Source New

BWtK Weight at birth: Kilograms

Universe IF Bwt = 2

INTERVIEWER: RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS AND GRAMS

0 - 10 (Allow two decimal places)

Question Source New

BwtG5 Weight at birth: Grams

Universe IF (BWtLb & BWtOz = DK/REF) | (BWtK = DK/REF)

Did [NAME] weigh more than 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg)?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

BrFed Mother breastfed

Universe IF SEX=2 & PregOut=1|2

Did you breastfeed [NAME], even if only for a short time?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Currently breastfeeding

Question Source New

BrFedEnd Child age when breastfeeding ended
BrFedEnd2 Child age when breastfeeding ended: unit

Universe IF BrFed = 1

And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

ENTER NUMBER

CODE UNIT
1   Months
2   Weeks
3   Days

Question Source New

MorPreg More pregnancies since last interview

Universe IF Preg = 2 (Has had a pregnancy since last interview)

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on <ff_IntDate>?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

END Loop

Educational qualifications

ContFT Continuous full-time education

Universe IF FF_JbStat = 7 (full-time student at wave t-1)

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since <IntDate>? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education, even if you had a job at that time.

1   Yes

2   No

Question Source New

FTEndM Month finished full-time education period
FTEndY4 Year finished full-time education period

Universe IF ContFT = 2

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

ENTER MONTH
ENTERYEAR

Question Source New

FTEdAny Any full-time education

Universe IF FF_JbStat <> 7 | ContFT = 2 (If fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last wave)

[IF FF_JbStat <> 7] (If fed-forward job status is not full-time education)
Have you had any periods of full-time education since <IntDate>?

[If ContFT = 2] (If has not been continuously in full-time education)
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

LOOP Start

FTEdStart Date started full-time education period

Universe IF FTEdAny=1 | FTEdMor = 1

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

FTEdEnd Full-time education period ended

Universe IF FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1

Has that period of full-time education ended?

1   Yes, ended
2   No, not ended

Question Source New

FTEndM Month finished full-time education period
FTEndY4 Year finished full-time education period

*Universe*IF FTEdEnd=1

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

FTEdMor More full-time education periods

Universe IF FTEdEnd=1

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

End Loop

FTQuals Qualifications from full-time education

Universe IF (ff_JbStat = 7) | (Jbstat=7) | FTEdAny = 1 (Was in full-time education at wave t-1 or is currently in full-time education or has ever experienced full-time education since wave t-1)

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since <ff_IntDate>?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Waiting for results

Question Source New

QualNew New qualifications gained

Universe IF FTQuals = 1

What qualifications have you gained?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Higher Level Qualifications
1   University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2   First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, and PGCE
3   Diploma in higher education
4   Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5   Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6   Other higher degree

School Level Qualifications
7   A level
8   Welsh Baccalaureate
9   International Baccalaureate
10   AS level
11   Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12   *(intentionally left blank)*
13   GCSE
14   *(intentionally left blank)*
15   Ordinary/Standard Grade
16   Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)

Vocational and other qualifications
17   Youth training certificate
18   Key Skills
19   Basic skills
20   Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21   Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22   RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23   City & Guilds Certificate
24   GNVQ/GSVQ
25   NVQ/SVQ – Level 1 - 2
26   NVQ/SVQ – Level 3 – 5
27   HNC/HND
28   ONC/OND
29   BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30   SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31   Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Question Source New

TrainAny Training since last interview

Universe ASK ALL

Since we last interviewed you on <ff_IntDate> have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, and government training schemes.

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

TrainN Number of training periods

Universe IF TrainAny=1

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

1 – 30

Question Source New

LOOP Start

TrWho Training provider

Universe IF TrainN > 0

Thinking about your [first]/ [second] / [third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

{IF TrainN > 3} Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet.

1   Provided by employer
2   Government training scheme
3   Other type of training scheme or course

Question Source New

TrainSM Month started training scheme
TrainSY4 Year started training scheme

Universe FOREACH TrainN < 4

Can you tell me the month and year you started this /your first, second, third training scheme or course?

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

TrainTim Length of training
TrainTim2 Length of training: unit

Universe FOREACH TrainN < 4

How much time have you spent on this training scheme or course in total since <ff_IntDate>?

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER UNIT

1	Hours
2	Days
3	Weeks
4	Months
5	Other

Question Source New

TrainEnd Training ended

Universe FOREACH TrainN < 4

Has that training scheme or course ended?

| 1 | Yes, ended |
| 2 | No, not ended |

Question Source New

TrEndM Month training ended
TrEndY4 Year training ended

Universe IF TrainEnd=1

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that training scheme or course?

ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

TrainQual Qualifications from training

Universe IF TrainN > 0

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Waiting for results

Question Source New

End Loop

TrQual Training qualifications gained

Universe IF ANY TrainQual=1

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Higher Level Qualifications
1   University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2   First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate
        membership of a professional Institute, and PGCE
3   Diploma in higher education
4   Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5   Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6   Other higher degree

School Level Qualifications
7   A level
8   Welsh Baccalaureate
9   International Baccalaureate
10   AS level
11   Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12   (intentionally left blank)
13   GCSE
14   (intentionally left blank)
15   Ordinary/Standard Grade
16   Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)

Vocational and other qualifications
17   Youth training certificate
18   Key Skills
19   Basic skills
20   Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21   Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22   RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g.
        typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23   City & Guilds Certificate
24   GNVQ/GSVQ
25   NVQ/SVQ – Level 1 - 2
26   NVQ/SVQ – Level 3 – 5

27 HNC/HND
28 ONC/OND
29 BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31 Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Question Source New

Economic activity (use fed forward data on status and job at last wave)

NotEmpChk Continuously not employed

Universe IF FF_EmpLW = 2

Last time we interviewed you, you were {not employed category from FF_JbStat}. Have you been continuously {FF_Jbstat } since {ff_IntDat}?

1 Yes
2 No

Question Source New

NotEmpD Day not employed ended
NotEmpM Month not employed ended
NotEndY4 Year not employed ended

Universe IF NotEmpChk = 2

Can you tell me the day, month and year you stopped being [FF_Jbstat] and started doing your next job or other activity?

ENTER DAY
ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

JbSamJb Continuously in same occupation

Universe If ff_empLW = 1 (If in paid employment at previous wave)

Have you worked continuously in the same occupation since <IntDate>?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW PROBE: Last time you said you were {ff_jbsoc00}

1 Yes
2 No

Question Source New

JbSamR Continuously in same employer

Universe If ff_empLW = 1 (If in paid employment at previous wave and fed-forward job title is not don't know, refuse or missing)

And have you worked continuously for the same employer or under the same trading name since <ff_IntDate>?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

JbSamNam Employer ownership/trading name change

Universe If JbSamJb = 1 & JbSamR = 2 (If working in the same occupation and not working for the same employer or under the same trading name)

Can I just check, is that because the trading name has changed, your employer is under different ownership or are you working for a different employer altogether?

1   Trading name change / employer ownership change
2   Different employer altogether

Question Source New

Compute JbSam

Universe IF FF_empLW = 1 (if in paid employment at previous wave)

CODES
1   Same job and same employer/trading name
2   Same job but trading name changed/ownership changed
3   Not continuous same job and same employer/trading name

Calculation Rules
IF JbSamJb = 1 & JbSamR = 1 THEN JbSam = 1
IF JbSamJb = 1 & JbSamR = 2 & JbSamNam = 1 THEN JbSam = 2
IF JbSamJb = 1 & JbSamR = 2 & JbSamNam = 2 THEN JbSam = 3
IF JbSamJb = 2 THEN JbSam = 3

Question Source New

Promo Promotion since last interview

Universe IF JbSam = 1 | 2 (IF in same job or same job but new trading name)

Have you had a promotion or changed grades since < ff_IntDate>?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

EmpEndD Day of job change or promotion
EmpEndM Month of job change or promotion
EmpEndY4 Year of job change or promotion

Universe IF JbSam =3 | Promo = 1

Can you tell me the day, month and year you [stopped working in the job you were doing on <ff_IntDate> {jbSam = 3}]/ [got your promotion or changed grades {Promo = 1}]?

ENTER DAY
ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

ReasStop Reason stopped job

Universe IF JbSam =3

Can you tell me the main reason you stopped doing that job?

1   Promoted (filled from Promo=1 if applies)
2   Left for better job
3   Made redundant
4   Dismissed/sacked
5   Temporary job ended
6   Took retirement
7   Health reasons
8   Left to have baby
9   Look after family
10   Look after other person
11   Moved area
12   Other reason

Question Source New

MatLv Maternity or Paternity leave

Universe IF JbSam = 1|2 & (NewMom | NewDad) (If in same job or same job but new trading name and is a new mother or a new father (from HH grid))

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since <ff_IntDate>?

1   Yes

2   No
3   SPONTANEOUS: Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Question Source New

MatLvStD Maternity/Paternity leave start date
MatLvStM
MatLvStY4

Universe If MatLv = 1 | 3 (If has had a period of maternity/paternity leave or is currently on maternity/paternity leave)

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

ENTER DAY
ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

MatLvEndD Maternity/Paternity leave end date
MatLvEndM
MatLvEndY4

Universe If MatLv = 1 (If has had a period of maternity/paternity leave)

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

ENTER DAY
ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

Start Loop

NextStat Next employment status

Spell 1

Universe IF NotEmpChk=2 | JbSam = 3

Immediately following that [period of <FF_Jbstat> {ff_jbstat = 3 | 4 | 5| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 97}] / [your job working as <ff_jbsoc00> {ff_jbstat = 1 | 2] did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Spell 2 onwards

Universe IF Next = 1

Immediately following that [period of <NextElse> {if NextStat[t-1] = 2}]/ [job {if NextStat[t-1] = 1], did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

1   Paid employment
2   Something else

Question Source New

NextElse Next non-employment status

Universe IF NextStat=2 (If next employment status was doing something else)

What were you doing? Were you … READ OUT

FOR SPELL 2 ONWARDS
PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

1   Unemployed/looking for work
2   Retired
3   On Maternity/Paternity leave
4   Looking after family or home
5   In full-time education/student
6   Long-term sick or disabled
7   On a government training scheme
8   Something else

Question Source New

CurrStat Current non-employment status

Universe IF NextStat = 2 (If next employment status was doing something else)

Has this period of being <NextElse> ended or is this what you are doing now?

1   Yes, ended
2   Not ended, current status

Question Source New

NextJob Next job

Universe IF NextStat = 1 (If next employment status was employed or self-employed)

Was this next period of employment ….READ OUT

1   Doing a different job for the same employer

2   Working for a different employer
3   Or Working for yourself / self-employed?

Question Source New

CurrJob Current job indicator

Universe IF NextStat = 1 (If next employment status was employed or self-employed)

Is this your current job?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

JobHours Job hours

Universe IF CurrJob = 2 (If next employment status was not current job)

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

1   Full-time
2   Part-time

Question Source New

ReasEnd Reason job ended

Universe IF CurrJob =2 (If next employment status was not current job)

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

PROBE AS REQUIRED
CODE ONE ONLY

1   Promoted
2   Left for better job
3   Made redundant
4   Dismissed/sacked
5   Temporary job ended
6   Took retirement
7   Health reasons
8   Left t have baby
9   Look after family
10   Look after other person
12   Moved area
13   Other reason

Question Source New

JbAtt Main attraction of current job

Universe IF CurrJob = 1 (Next status was to current job)

What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

PROBE AS REQUIRED

PRIORITY CODE (Lower numbered codes have priority over higher numbers)
CODE ONE ONLY

01   Better money
02   Better career prospects
03   More responsibility
04   More secure job
05   More interesting work
06   Wanted specific type of job
07   To be own boss (NB Self-employed only)
08   More opportunity to use own initiative
09   Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10   Shorter/fewer hours
11   More flexible hours
12   Health reasons
13   Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14   Work less demanding/easier
15   Preferred to previous job
16   Other

Question Source New

StatEndD Employment status end-date
StatEndM
StatEndY4

Universe IF CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2 (If has ended non-employment status or has ended job)

Can you tell me the day, month and year you stopped doing that and started your next job or other activity?

ENTER DAY
ENTER MONTH
ENTER YEAR

Question Source New

Compute Next

Compute Next=1 if IF Currstat = 1 or CurrJob = 2 and return to NextStat
Else Next = 0 and end loop

Question Source New

END LOOP

Current Employment

JBHAS_A1 work: received money or profits

Universe If ff_changew2 = 1 (If measures of change experimental treatment Version A)

VERSION A

Thinking back to the seven days ending last Sunday. During this period, did you do any work for which you receive money or a share of profits?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE OCCASIONAL JOBS
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Include: - employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g., baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g., housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
- anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
- a wife working for any number of hours in her husband's business as long as she was paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
- a wife, working unpaid, in her husband's business provided she works 15 hours or more per week.
- anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
- Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive `regular payment from the employer.`

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at E1 and E2. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training; or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based', that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at E1 and E2 with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at E3. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Question Source BHPS Adapted

JBHAS_A2 Unpaid work: family business

Universe If ff_changew2 = 1 (If measures of change experimental treatment Version A)

VERSION A

Did you spend 15 hours or more doing unpaid work in a family business?

INTERVIEWER: IF QUERIED, THIS IS OVER THE LAST SEVEN DAYS ENDING LAST SUNDAY.
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Include:
- a wife working for any number of hours in her husband's business as long as she was paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
- a wife, working unpaid, in her husband's business provided she works 15 hours or more per week.
- anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

Question Source BHPS Adapted

JBHAS_B Did paid work last week

Universe If ff_changew2 = 2 (If measures of change experiment treatment Version B)

VERSION B

Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Include: - employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g., baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g., housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
- anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
- a wife working for any number of hours in her husband's business as long as she was paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
- a wife, working unpaid, in her husband's business provided she works 15 hours or more per week.
- anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
- Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other

employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at E1 and E2. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training; or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based', that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at E1 and E2 with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at E3. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Question Source BHPS

Compute JBHAS

Universe ALL

IF JBHAS_A1 = 1 | JBHAS_A2 = 1 | JBHAS_B = 1 THEN JBHAS = 1
ELSE JBHAS = 2

JBOFF No work last week but has job

Universe IF JBHAS = 2 | CurrStat = 2 ((If did not do any paid work last week or last spell in annual events coded as non-employed)

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No
3   Waiting to take up job

Help screen Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it; such people should be coded 3 at E1. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e., every week or every month) whether this work is full time or part time.

Question Source BHPS

JBOFFY Reason off work last week

Universe IF JBHAS = 2 & JBOFF = 1 (If did not do any paid work last week and does have a job)

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Maternity leave
2   Other leave/holiday
3   Sick/injured
4   Attending training course
5   Laid off/on short time
6   On strike
7   Other personal/family reasons
97   Other reasons

Help screen Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave

Question Source BHPS

JBTERM1 Current job: permanent or temporary

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 (If did paid work in last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job)

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job... READ OUT...
<F9> FOR HELP

1   A permanent job
2   Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help screen If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Question Source BHPS

JBTERM2 Type of non-permanent job

Universe IF JBTERM1 = 2 (If job is not permanent)

In what way is the job not permanent, is it... READ OUT...

1   Seasonal work
2   Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task

3   Agency temping
4   Casual type of work
97   Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Question Source BHPS

JBSIC07Chk Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & (JbSam = 1| 2) & FF_sic2007 <>
DK/REF/MIS (If did paid work in last week or did no paid work last week but does
have a job and working same job as previous wave and fed-forward industry is not
don't know, refused, or missing)

Is "{FF_JBSIC92}" still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where
you work makes or does?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

JBSIC07 Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((JBSIC07Chk = 2|DK) | JbSam = 3 |
ff_ivlolw <> 1 | FF_sic2007 = DK/REF/MIS) (If did paid work in last week or did no
paid work last week but does have a job and either fed-forward industry description
is no longer accurate or currently in a new job or not a full interview last wave or fed-
forward industry is don't know, refused or missing)

What does the firm or organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place
where you work?
<F9> FOR HELP

INTERVIEWER: PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR
DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED,
WHOLESALE OR RETAIL, ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION
ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME
OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help screen This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the
respondent.

Question Source BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

JbSoc00Chk Occupation (SOC2000): current main job

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & (JbSam = 1|2) & Promo = 2 &
FF_xsoc2000 <> DK/REF/MIS (If did paid work in last week or did no paid work last

week but does have a job and same job as previous wave and not promoted since last wave and fed-forward occupation is codable)

You said you were still working as "{FF_Jbsoc00}". Is this still an accurate description of your occupation in your main job?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

JbSoc00 Occupation (SOC2000): current main job

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((JbSoc00Chk = 2|DK) | JbSam = 3 | Promo = 1 | ff_ivlolw <> 1 | FF_xsoc2000 = DK/REF/MIS) (If did paid work in last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job & either not same job as previous wave or has had a promotion or was not a full-interview last wave or fed-forward occupation uncodable)

What was your main job last week?
<F9> FOR HELP

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

ENTER JOB TITLE

Help screen Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Question Source BHPS

JbSoc00b Occupation: job tasks

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((JbSoc00Chk = 2|DK) | JbSam = 3 | Promo = 1 | ff_ivlolw <> 1 | FF_xsoc2000 = DK/REF/MIS) (If did paid work in last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job & either not same job as previous wave or has had a promotion or was not a full-interview last wave or fed-forward occupation uncodable)

What do you mainly do in your job?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

Question Source BHPS

JBSEMPChk Employed or self-employed: current job

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & (JBSAM=1|2) & FF_JBSEMP <>
DK/REF/MIS (If did paid work in last week or did no paid work last week but does
have a job and is in the same job as last wave and fed-forward employment status is
not missing)

And are you still {FF_JBSEMP}?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

JBSEMP Employed or self-employed: current job

Universe IF ff_ivlolw <> 1 | JBSEMPChk = 2 | JBSAM = 3 | FF_JBSEMP =
DK/REF/MIS (If not a full-interview last wave or not same employment status as last
wave or is in a new job or fed-forward employments status is don't know, refused or
missing)

Are you an employee or self-employed?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Employee
2   Self-employed

Help screen Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National
Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the
Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-
employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be
treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-
employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they
work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An
employee working through an agency (e.g., secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that
agency (i.e., the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different
employer they go to.

Question Source BHPS

JBBGDat Date started current job

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ff_ivlolw <> 1 (If did paid work in last
week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and was not full-interview
last wave)

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that
change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are
doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

1 – 31/1-12/1940-2009

INTERVIEWER: IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Hard check IF resp under 14 when started job
Hard check IF job start date after date of interview

Question Source Adapted BHPS

JBBGD Day started current job

Universe IF ANY JBBGDat = DK (If full date started current job not known)

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

1 – 31

Question Source Adapted BHPS

JBBGM Month started current job

Universe IF ANY JBBGDat = DK (If full date started current job not known)

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

1 - 12

Question Source Adapted BHPS

JBBGY Year started current job

Universe IF ANY JBBGDat = DK (If full date started current job not known)

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

1,940 - 2,009

Question Source Adapted BHPS

Employees

JbMngrChk Managerial duties: unchanged

Universe IF JBSEMP = 1 & (JbSam = 1|2) & FF_JbMngr <> DK/REF/MIS (If employee and working same job as previous wave and fed-forward managerial status not don't know, refused or missing)

Last time we interviewed you, you said you [were <FF_JbMngr> {if ff_JbMngr =1| 2}] / [had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if FF_JbMngr= 3}]? Is that still the case?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

JbMngr Managerial duties: current job

Universe IF JBSEMP = 1 & (JbMngrChk = 2 | JbSam = 3 | ff_ivlolw <> 1 | ff_JbMngr = DK/REF/MIS (If employee and managerial status has changed or has changed job since last wave or is not a full-interview last wave or fed-forward managerial duties is don't know, refused or missing)

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   A Manager
2   A Foreman/supervisor
3   NOT manager or supervisor

Help screen A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g.. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Question Source BHPS

JbSizeChk No. employed at workplace: unchanged

Universe IF JBSEMP = 1 & (JbSam = 1|2) & FF_JbSize <> DK/REF/MIS (If employee and working same job as previous wave and fed-forward job-size is not don't know, refused or missing)

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still <FF_ JbSize> people?

1   Yes

2   No

JbSize No. employed at workplace: current job

Universe IF JBSEMP = 1 & (JbSizeChk = 2 | JbSam = 3 | ff_ivlolw <> 1 | FF_JbSize = DK/REF/MIS) (If employee and either size of work place has changed, has a new job since last wave, was not a full-interview last wave or fed-forward workplace size is don't know, refused or missing)

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS
<F9> FOR HELP

1   1 - 2
2   3 - 9
3   10 - 24
4   25 - 49
5   50 - 99
6   100 - 199
7   200 - 499
8   500 - 999
9   1000 or more
10   Don't know but fewer than 25
11   Don't know but 25 or more

Help screen This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens; and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

JbSect Private company

Universe IF JBSEMP = 1 (If employee)

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

1   Private firm or business, a limited company

2   Other type of organisation

Question Source IHS

JbSectPub_A Non-private organisation

Universe IF JbSect=2 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If work for an other type of organisation and face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

1   A public limited company (check it is not code 1 of JbSect)
2   A nationalised industry/state corporation
3   Central government or civil service
4   Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5   A university, or other grant funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6   A health authority or NHS Trust
7   A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8   The armed forces
9   Some other kind of organisation

Question Source IHS

JbSectPub_B Non-private organisation

Universe IF JbSect=2 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If work for an other type of organisation or telephone mode or face-to-face mode and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for? Is it….READ OUT…

PROBE AS NECESSARY

1   A public limited company (check it is not code 1 of JbSect)
2   A nationalised industry/state corporation
3   Central government or civil service
4   Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5   A university, or other grant funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6   A health authority or NHS Trust
7   A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8   The armed forces
9   Some other kind of organisation

Note Code 1 is included here to make sure that the respondent is not working for a private limited company.

Question Source IHS

Compute JbSectPub

JbSectPub = JbSectPub_A | JbSectPub_B

JbHrs No. of hours normally worked per week

Universe IF JBSEMP = 1 (If employee)

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO NORMAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
<F9> FOR HELP

1 - 97

Allow fractional hours

Help screen In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Question Source BHPS

JbOt No. of overtime hours in normal week

Universe IF JBSEMP = 1 (If employee)

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF NONE CODE 0
<F9> FOR HELP

0 - 97

Help screen Include unpaid overtime.

Question Source BHPS

JbOtPd No. of hours worked as paid overtime

Universe IF JbOt > 0 (If usually work overtime)

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0
<F9> FOR HELP

0 - 97

Help screen This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Question Source BHPS

JbPl Work location

Universe IF JBSEMP = 1 (If employee)

Do you work mainly... READ OUT...
<F9> FOR HELP

1   At home
2   At your employer's premises
3   Driving or travelling around
4   Or at one or more other places?
97   SPONTANEOUS Other

Help screen Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time.

Question Source BHPS

JbTTWT Minutes spent travelling to work

Universe IF JbPl = 2 | 3 | 4 (If work somewhere other than home)

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

INTERVIEWER: ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY. IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
<F9> FOR HELP

IF DOESN'T APPLY ENTER 0

0 - 997

Help screen If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e., the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Soft Check IF JBTTWT >= 70 mins

Question Source BHPS

WorkDis Distance from work

Universe IF JbP1=2 | 3 | 4 (If works somewhere other than home)

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Please give your best estimate
ENTER NUMBER OF MILES
IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER '0'
IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER '1'

Question Source DEFRA adapted

WorkTrav_A Mode of transport for journey to work

Universe If (JbPI=2 | 3 | 4) & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If works somewhere other than home and mode is face-to-face and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

1   Drive myself by car or van
2   Get a lift with someone from household
3   Get a lift with someone outside the household
4   Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5   Taxi/minicab
6   Bus/coach
7   Train
8   Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9   Cycle
10   Walk
97   Other

Question Source DEFRA adapted

WorkTrav_B Mode of transport for journey to work

Universe If (JbP1=2 | 3 | 4) & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2) (If works somewhere other than home and telephone mode or face-to-face mode and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

1   Drive yourself by car or van
2   Get a lift with someone from household
3   Get a lift with someone outside the household
4   Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5   Taxi/minicab
6   Bus/coach
7   Train
8   Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9   Cycle
10   Walk
97   Other

Question Source DEFRA adapted

Compute WorkTrav

WorkTrav = WorkTrav_A | WorkTrav_B

PayGL Gross pay at last payment

Universe IF JBSEMP = 1 (If employee)

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST £

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE
<F9> FOR HELP

1 - 9,999,997

Help screen Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last pay slip you should do so.

Question Source BHPS

PayGWC Pay period: gross pay

Universe IF PayGL = 1-9,999,997 (If gross pay at last payment is provided)

How long a period did that cover?
<F9> FOR HELP

0   Per hour
1   One week
2   Two weeks
3   Three weeks
4   Four weeks
5   Calendar month
6   Two calendar months
7   Eight times a year
8   Nine times a year
9   Ten times a year
13   Three months/13 weeks
26   Six months/26 weeks
52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
90   Less than one week
95   One off/ lump sum
96   None of these

Help screen Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 1. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 90. If 'none of these' code 96.

Question Source BHPS
----
* PayNL* Take-home pay at last payment

Universe IF PAYGL = 1-9,999,997 (If gross pay at last payment is provided)

And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE
<F9> FOR HELP

Help screen Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e., is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last pay slip you should do so.

Hard check PAYNL < PAYGL
Hard check PAYNL <> PAYGL
Soft Check IF PAYNL > 0 & PAYNL*2 < PAYGL

Question Source BHPS

PayNWC Pay period: take-home pay

Universe IF PAYNL = 1-9,999,997 (If take-home pay at last payment is provided)

How long a period did that cover?
<F9> FOR HELP

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/ lump sum
96	None of these

Help screen Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 1. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 90. If 'none of these' code 96.

Question Source BHPS

PayUSL Was last take-home pay the usual amount

Universe IF PAYNL = 1-9,999,997 | PAYGL =1-9,999,997 (If take-home pay at last payment or gross pay at last payment is provided)

Your take home pay last time was £[PAYNL if PAYNL>0 / PAYGL IF PAYNL=0]. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes

2   No

Help screen 'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Question Source BHPS

PayU Usual pay

Universe IF PAYUSL = 2 (If last take-home pay was not what is usually received)

How much are you usually paid?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

0 - 9,999,997

Question Source BHPS

PayUWC Pay period: usual pay

Universe IF PAYU <> MIS & (PAYU <> DK/REF) (If usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused)

How long a period did that cover?
<F9> FOR HELP

0   Per hour
1   One week
2   Two weeks
3   Three weeks
4   Four weeks
5   Calendar month
6   Two calendar months
7   Eight times a year
8   Nine times a year
9   Ten times a year
13   Three months/13 weeks
26   Six months/26 weeks
52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
90   Less than one week
95   One off/ lump sum
96   None of these

Question Source BHPS

PayUG Usual pay: gross / net of deductions

Universe IF PAYU <> MIS & (PAYU <> DK/REF) (If usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused)

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

1   Before deductions
2   After deductions
3   No deductions

Question Source BHPS

PayTyp Salaried or hourly paid

Universe IF JBSEMP = 1 (If employee)

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

1   Salaried
2   Basic salary plus commission
3   Paid by the hour
97   Other

Question Source BHPS

PVTPay Additional pay for extra hours

Universe IF PAYTYP = 1 | PAYTYP = 2 | PAYTYP = 97 (If type of pay is not hourly)

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Sometimes/depends

Question Source BHPS

ExtNsa Extra Pay: No set amount

Universe IF PVTPay = 1 (If receive additional pay for extra hours worked)

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT; THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

0   Amount entered
1   No set amount per hour/varies

Question Source BHPS

ExtRate Extra pay hourly rate

Universe IF ExtNsa = 0 (If receive additional pay for extra hours worked)

INTERVIEWER: CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS

1 - 997

Soft Check IF ExtRate < 5.52
Soft Check IF ExtRate > 50.00

Question Source BHPS

ExtRest Estimated amount for extra hours worked

Universe IF ExtRate > 0 (If extra pay rate provided)

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

1   Exact amount
2   Estimated amount

Question Source BHPS

BasNsa Basic hourly pay: No set amount

Universe IF PayTyp = 3 (If paid by the hour)

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT; THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

0   Amount entered
1   No set amount per hour/varies

Question Source BHPS

BasRate Basic pay hourly rate

Universe IF BasNsa = 0 (If paid by the hour)

INTERVIEWER: CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS

1.00 - 997.00

Soft Check IF BasRate < 5.52
Soft Check IF BasRate > 50.00

Question Source BHPS

BasRest Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate

Universe IF BasRate > 0 (If hourly rate for basic pay provided)

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED
FOR BASIC HOURS

1   Exact amount
2   Estimated amount

Question Source BHPS

OvtNsa Overtime pay: No set amount

Universe IF BASRATE > 0 (If basic pay hourly rate is provided)

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT; THEN IF AMOUNT
GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

0   Amount entered
1   No set amount per hour/varies
2   No paid overtime

Question Source BHPS

OvtRate Overtime pay: hourly rated

Universe IF OvtNsa = 0 (If hourly rate of pay for overtime is to be provided)

INTERVIEWER: CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

0.00 – 997.00

Soft Check IF OvtRate < 5.52
Soft Check IF OvtRate > 50.00

OvtRest Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate

Universe IF OvtRate > 0 (If hourly rate of pay for overtime is provided)

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

1   Exact amount
2   Estimated amount

JBPEN Pension: employer runs a pension scheme

Universe IF JBSEMP = 1 (If employee)

Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

1   Yes
2   No

JBPENM Pension: member of employer's scheme

Universe JBPEN = 1 (If employer runs a pension scheme)

Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

1   Yes
2   No

Self-Employment

JSBOSS S/emp: hires employees

Universe IF JBSEMP = 2 (If self-employed)

Do you have any employees?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen 'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Question Source BHPS

JSSIZE S/emp: number of employees

Universe IF JSBOSS = 1 (If have employees)

How many people do you employ?

1   1-2
2   3-9
3   10-24
4   25-49
5   50-99
6   100-199
7   200-499
8   500-999
9   1000 or more
10   Don't know but fewer than 25
11   Don't know but 25 or more

Question Source BHPS

JSHRS S/emp: hours normally worked per week

Universe IF JBSEMP = 2 (If self-employed)

How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL: ASK FOR AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

1 --- 120

Soft Check IF JSHRS > 50

Question Source BHPS

JSTYPEB S/emp: nature of employment

Universe IF JBSEMP = 2 (If self-employed)

Which of these best describes your employment situation... READ OUT...
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Running a business or a professional practice
2   Partner in a business or a professional practice
3   Working for myself
4   A sub-contractor
5   Doing freelance work
6   Or self-employed in some other way?

Help screen Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the
Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves
as having a specific small business.

Question Source BHPS

JSACCS S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts

Universe IF JBSEMP = 2 (If self-employed)

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue
for tax purposes?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not yet but will be

Question Source BHPS

JSPART S/emp: Own account or partnership

Universe IF JSACCS = 1 (If draws up annual business accounts)

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

1   Own account (sole owner)
2   In partnership

Question Source BHPS

JSPRBM S/emp: date accounts began: month

Universe IF JSACCS = 1 (If draws up annual business accounts)

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH
<F9> FOR HELP

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Help screen Take any period for which figures are available.

Question Source BHPS

JSPRBY4 S/emp: date accounts began: year

Universe IF JSACCS = 1 (If draws up annual business accounts)

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Question Source BHPS

JSPREM S/emp: date accounts ended: month

Universe IF JSACCS = 1 (If draws up annual business accounts)

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July

8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source BHPS

JSPREY4 S/emp: date accounts ended: year

Universe IF JSACCS = 1 (If draws up annual business accounts)

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

1,900 - 2,009

Hard check IF month/year of end of accounts is before month/year of start of accounts

Question Source BHPS

JSPRF S/emp: net profit in last yearly account

Universe IF JSACCS = 1 (If draws up annual business accounts)

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
<F9> FOR HELP

0 - 9,999,997

Help screen Include any money subsequently put back into the business.

Question Source BHPS

JSPRLS Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss

Universe IF JSPRF <> MIS & (JSPRF <> DK/REF) (If net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refusal)

Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

1   Profit/earnings
2   Loss

JSPRTX Sole accounts: whether before tax

Universe IF JSPRLS = 1 (If amount stated refers to profit/earnings)

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

1   Yes, before tax
2   No, after tax

JSPRNI Sole accounts: whether before NI

Universe IF JSPRLS = 1 (If amount stated refers to profit/earnings)

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

1   Yes, before NI
2   No, after NI

JSPAYU Average income from job/business

Universe IF JSACCS = 2 | 3 (If business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue)

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your weekly or monthly income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

1 – 9,999,997

JSPAYW Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Universe IF JSPAYU <> MIS & (JSPAYU <> DK/REF) (If average income from job/business is not missing, don't know of refused)

Was that weekly or monthly income?

1   Weekly income
2   Monthly income
97   Other

JSPYTX Job/business income: whether before tax

Universe IF JSPAYU <> MIS & (JSPAYU <> DK/REF) (If average income from job/business is not missing, don't know of refused)

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

1 Yes, before tax
2 No, after tax

JSPYNI Job/business income: whether before NI

Universe IF JSPAYU <> MIS & (JSPAYU <> DK/REF) (If average income from job/business is not missing, don't know of refused)

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

1 Yes, before NI
2 No, after NI

JSPL S/emp: work location

Universe IF JBSEMP = 2 (If self-employed)

Where do you mainly work? Is it... READ OUT...
<F9> FOR HELP

1 At home
2 From your own home
3 From separate business premises
4 From a van or stall
5 From client's or customer's premises
6 Driving or travelling around
97 Or from some other place?

Help screen Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers' homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

JSTTWT S/emp: Commuting time provided

Universe IF JSPL > 2 (If not working at or from home)

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door? Please tell me in minutes.
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Write in number of minutes
2   Doesn't apply

Help screen If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Question Source BHPS

JSTTWTB S/emp: Commuting time

Universe IF JSPL > 2 (If not working at or from home)

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL TIME ASK FOR AVERAGE
CODE '0' IF DOES NOT APPLY

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

0 - 997

Question Source BHPS

JSWorkDis S/emp: Commuting distance

Universe IF JSPL > 2 (If not working at or from home)

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Please give your best estimate
ENTER NUMBER OF MILES
RECORD JOURNEYS OF HALF A MILE OR LESS AS '0'

Question Source DEFRA adapted

JSWorkTrav_A S/emp: Mode of transport to work: A

Universe IF JSPL > 2 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If not working at or from home and face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment group)

SHOWCARD

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'.

1   Drive myself by car or van
2   Get a lift with someone from household
3   Get a lift with someone outside the household
4   Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5   Taxi/minicab
6   Bus/coach
7   Train
8   Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9   Cycle
10   Walk
97   Other

Question Source DEFRA adapted

JSWorkTrav_B S/emp: Mode of transport to work: B

Universe IF JSPL > 2 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If not working at or from home and telephone mode or face-to-face mode and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Do you …..READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER.

1   Drive yourself by car or van
2   Get a lift with someone from household
3   Get a lift with someone outside the household
4   Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5   Taxi/minicab
6   Bus
7   Train
8   Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9   Cycle
10   Walk
97   Other

Question Source DEFRA adapted

Job Satisfaction

Note:

This module uses the fed-forward variable ff_jobsatw2 which takes the values:

1   Fully-labelled scale, CASI treatment
2   Polar-point labelled scale, CASI treatment
3   Fully-labelled scale, Showcard treatment
4   Fully-labelled scale, No-Showcard treatment
5   Polar-point labelled scale, Showcard treatment
6   Polar-point labelled scale, No-Showcard treatment

JbSat_A Job Satisfaction, FL, CASI

Universe If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & (F2F & ff_jobsatw2 = 1) (If was working in the past week or was not working in the past week but has a job that was away from and is either face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale CASI treatment)

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN AROUND TO RESPONDENT, ASK THEM TO READ THE QUESTION AND ENTER THE NUMBER WHICH REPRESENTS THEIR ANSWER

All things considered, which number best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with your present job overall?

1   Completely Dissatisfied
2   Mostly Dissatisfied
3   Somewhat Dissatisfied
4   Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
5   Somewhat Satisfied
6   Mostly Satisfied
7   Completely Satisfied

Question Source BHPS adapted

Notes Array response options horizontally across the screen

JbSat_B Job Satisfaction, PP, CASI

Universe If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & (F2F & ff_jobsatw2 = 2) (If was working in the past week or was not working in the past week but has a job that was away from and is either face-to-face mode and Polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment)

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN AROUND TO RESPONDENT, ASK THEM TO READ THE QUESTION AND ENTER THE NUMBER WHICH REPRESENTS THEIR ANSWER

All things considered, which number best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with your present job overall?

1   Completely Dissatisfied
2
3
4
5
6
7   Completely Satisfied

Question Source Adapted BHPS

Notes Array response options horizontally across the screen

JbSat_C Job satisfaction, FL, showcard

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 & (F2F & ff_jobw2 = 3) (If was working in the past week or was not working in the past week but has a job that was away from and is either face-to-face mode and full-labelled showcard treatment)

SHOWCARD:
7   Completely Satisfied
6   Mostly Satisfied
5   Somewhat Satisfied
4   Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
3   Somewhat Dissatisfied
2   Mostly Dissatisfied
1   Completely Dissatisfied

Please look at this card and tell me, all things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

JbSat_D1 Job satisfaction, FL, No showcard filter

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 & ((F2F & ff_jobsatw2 = 4) | (TEL & ff_jobsatw2 = 1| 3 | 4)) (If was working in the past week or was not working in the past week but has a job that was away from and face-to-face mode with fully-labelled no-showcard treatment or telephone mode with fully-labelled treatment)

All things considered, would you say that you are dissatisfied, neither dissatisfied nor satisfied, or satisfied with your present job overall?

1   Dissatisfied
2   Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3   Satisfied

Question Source BHPS adapted

JobSat_D2 Job satisfaction, FL, no showcard, detail

Universe If JbSat_D1 = 1 | 3 (If was either satisfied or dissatisfied with job)

And would you say that you are Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied], Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] or Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] with your present job overall?

1   Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
2   Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
3   Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]

Question Source BHPS adapted

JbSat_E Job satisfaction, PP, show-card

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 & (F2F & ff_jobsatw2 = 5) (If was working in the past week or was not working in the past week but has a job that was away from and either face-to-face mode and polar-point labelled showcard treatment)

SHOWCARD:
7   Completely Satisfied
6
5
4
3
2
1   Completely Dissatisfied

Please look at this card and tell me, all things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

JbSat_F Job satisfaction

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 & ((F2F & ff_jobsatw2 = 6) | (TEL & ff_jobsatw2 = 2 | 5 | 6) (If was working in the past week or was not working in the

past week but has a job that was away from and is face-to-face mode and polar-point labelled no-showcard treatment or telephone mode and polar-point labelled treatment)

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Non-Employment

JULK4WK Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Universe IF JBHAS = 2 & JBOFF = 2 (If did not do paid work in last week and does not have a job)

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency; approaching employers; checking newspaper advertisements; making inquiries of friends etc.

Question Source BHPS

JULKJB Would like a regular paid job

Universe IF JULK4WK = 2 (If has not looked for work in the last 4 weeks)

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants.

Question Source BHPS

JUBGN Able to start work within 2 weeks

Universe IF JULK4WK = 1 **|** JULKJB = 1 (Looked for work in last four weeks or Would like a regular paid job)

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

JULK4X Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Universe IF JULK4WK = 1 (If have looked for work in last 4 weeks)

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you...
READ OUT...

1   Applied directly to an employer
2   Studied or replied to advertisements
3   Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4   Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5   Asked friends or contacts
6   Taken steps to start your own business
96   Or none of these steps?

Code 96 as exclusive

Question Source Adapted from BHPS

JBHAD Ever had paid employment

Universe IF ff_IvIoLw <> 1 & (JBHAS = 2 & JBOFF = 2) (If not interviewed at
previous wave and did not do paid work in last week and does not have a job)

Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

RetDateY Year of retirement
RetDateM Month of retirement

Universe IF ff_IvIoLw <> 1 & JBHAS = 2 & JBOFF = 2 & JBSTAT = 4 (If not
interviewed at previous wave and did not do paid work in last week and does not
have a job and is retired)

Can I just check, in what month and year did you retire?

INTERVIEWER: IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE.
WRITE YEAR IN RetDateY, WRITE MONTH in RetDateM

1900 – 2009 for RetDateY
1-12 for RetDateM

Question Source NEW

JLEndY Year left last job
JLEndM Month left last job

Universe IF JBHAD = 1 (If ever had paid employment)

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

INTERVIEWER: IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE.
WRITE YEAR IN JLEND4
WRITE MONTH IN JLENDM

1900 - 2009 Year left last job
1 – 12 Month left last job

Question Source BHPS

JLSIC07 Industry (SIC07) of last job

Universe IF JBHAD = 1 (If ever had paid employment)

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR
DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOOD PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED,
WHOLESALE OR RETAIL, ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION
ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME
OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

WRITE IN

Question Source BHPS

JLSOC00 Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Universe IF JBHAD = 1 (If ever had paid employment)

What was your job?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST
HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST
PAID.

ENTER JOB TITLE

Question Source BHPS

JLSOC00B Occupation: job tasks

Universe IF JBHAD = 1 (If ever had paid employment)

What did you mainly do in your job?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

WRITE IN

Question Source BHPS

JLSEMP Employee or self employed, last job

Universe IF JBHAD = 1 (If ever had paid employment)

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

1   Employee
2   Self-employed

Question Source BHPS

JLBOSS Hired employees, last job

Universe IF JLSEMP = 2 (If was self-employed during last job)

Did you have any employees?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

JLMNGR Managerial duties, last job

Universe IF JLSEMP = 1 (If was an employee during last job)

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

1   Manager
2   Foreman/supervisor
3   Not manager or supervisor

Question Source BHPS

JLSIZE Number employed at workplace, last job

Universe IF (JBHAD = 1 & JLSEMP = 1) | (JBHAD = 1 & JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1) (If has had paid employment and was an employee in last job OR if has had paid employment and was self-employed in last job and had some employees)

How many people [did you employ? {JLBOSS=1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {JLSEMP=1}]

1	1-2
2	3-9
3	10-24
4	25-49
5	50-99
6	100-199
7	200-499
8	500-999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Question Source BHPS

Second Jobs
[No Change for IP2 over IP2 pilot]

J2HAS Has a second paid job

Universe ASK ALL

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors' fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Question Source BHPS

J2SOC00 Occupation (SOC2000), second job

Universe IF J2HAS = 1 (If has a second job)

What is it that you do and what does the firm or person you work for make or do?

INTERVIEWER: DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Question Source BHPS

J2SEMP Employee or self employed, second job

Universe IF J2HAS = 1 (If has a second job)

Are you an employee or self employed?

1   Employee
2   Self-employed

Question Source BHPS

J2HRS No. of hours worked per month, 2nd job

Universe IF J2HAS = 1 (If has a second job)

How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

INTERVIEWER: NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

0 – 160

Soft Check J2HRS < 5
Soft Check J2HRS > 100

Question Source BHPS

J2PAY Gross earnings from 2nd jobs last month

Universe IF J2HAS = 1 (If has a second job)

Before tax and other deductions how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED

ENTER TO NEAREST £

0 - 99997

Soft Check J2PAY < 50
Soft Check J2PAY > 400

Question Source BHPS

Voluntary Work and Charitable Giving

Volun Volunteer in last 12 months

Universe ASK ALL

In the last 12 months, have you given any unpaid help or worked as a volunteer for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source Adapted from Helping Out

VolType_A Type of voluntary organisation

Universe IF Volun = 1 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If volunteers and face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment group)

Not counting the groups to which you may have given money or anything that was a requirement of your job, which of these types of organisations or charities have you given unpaid help to in the last 12 months?

SHOWCARD

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Schools, colleges, universities or other education
2   Children or young people
3   Sports/exercise
4   Religion
5   Politics
6   The elderly
7   Overseas Aid / Disaster relief
8   Health and disability
9   Safety, First Aid
10   Social Welfare
11   Conservation, the environment and heritage
12   Animal welfare
13   The arts and museums
14   Justice and Human Rights
15   Local community, neighbourhood or Citizen's groups
16   Hobbies / Recreation / Social Clubs
17   Trade Union activity
97   Other

Question Source Adapted from Helping Out

VolType_B Type of voluntary organisation

Universe IF Volun = 1 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If volunteers and mode is telephone or mode face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

Not counting the groups to which you may have given money or anything that was a requirement of your job, which of the following describe the organisations or charities you have given unpaid help to in the last 12 months? Would you say … READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Schools, colleges, universities or other education
2   Children or young people
3   Sports/exercise
4   Religion
5   Politics
6   The elderly
7   Overseas Aid / Disaster relief
8   Health and disability
9   Safety, First Aid
10   Social Welfare
11   Conservation, the environment and heritage
12   Animal welfare
13   The arts and museums
14   Justice and Human Rights
15   Local community, neighbourhood or Citizen's groups
16   Hobbies / Recreation / Social Clubs
17   Trade Union activity
97   Other

Question Source Adapted from Helping Out

VolFreq_A Frequency of volunteering

Universe IF Volun=1 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If volunteers and face-to-face mode and showcard experimental group)

SHOWCARD

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the last 12 months have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

1   On 3 or more days a week
2   Twice a week
3   Once a week
4   Once a fortnight

5	At least once a month
6	Quite often but not regularly
7	Just a few times
8	One-off activity
9	You helped or worked on a seasonal basis

Question Source Adapted from Helping Out
Note Response options altered to be consistent with telephone administration
----
VolFreq_B Frequency of volunteering

Universe IF Volun=1 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If volunteers and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment group)

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the last 12 months have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? Would you say … READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

1	On 3 or more days a week
2	Twice a week
3	Once a week
4	Once a fortnight
5	At least once a month
6	Quite often but not regularly
7	Just a few times
8	One-off activity
9	You helped or worked on a seasonal basis

Question Source Adapted from Helping Out
Note Response options altered for administrability over the telephone
----
VolHrs Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks

Universe IF Volun=1

And in the last 4 weeks approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

ENTER N Hours

Range: 0 – 200

Question Source Adapted from Helping Out

CharGv Donated money to charity

Universe ASK ALL

In the last 12 months, have you donated any money to charities or other organisations?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source Adapted from Helping Out

CharFreq Frequency donated to charity

Universe IF CharGv=1

How often would you say you give money? Is it…READ OUT

1   At least once a week
2   Less than once a week but at least once a month
3   Less often than once a month
97   Other

Question Source Adapted from Helping Out

CharAm Amount given to charity last 12 months

Universe IF CharGv = 1

Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Range: 0 – 9999

Question Source Adapted from Helping Out

Childcare

CCare Uses childcare

Universe If Responsible adult (from HHGRID) for any child under age 15

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child / children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source Adapted from FACS

CCWork Other arrangements for child whilst working

Universe IF CCARE = 2 & (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) (If does not use 'childcare' for children & If did paid work last week or has a job)

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

1   Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2   Old enough to look after themselves
3   I only work during school hours
4   I work at home
5   Other type of arrangement

Question Source FACS

START LOOP

Wrkch1a Use same childcare in term and holiday

Universe FOREACH CHILD AGED 0 – 14 in HH & CCare=1 (Foreach child in household aged 0-14 (asked of parent responsible for) and uses child care

Do you use the same childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time and in school holidays?

INTERVIEWER: IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source FACS

Wrkch1c Hours of childcare same in term and holiday

Universe If Wrkch1a =1 (Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays)

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

INTERVIEWER: TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

INTERVIEWER: IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME DETERMINE WHETHER GREATER OR FEWER NUMBER OF HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM TIME

No - Use more hours during school term-time
No - Use less hours during school term-time
Yes

Question Source FACS

Wrkch2a Childcare used

Universe FOREACH CHILD AGED 0 – 14 in HH & CCare=1 (Foreach child in household aged 0-14 (asked of parent responsible for) and uses child care

IF ff_showcard=1
SHOW CARD

[First, thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {If Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}] / [What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] {If Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}]?

IF Tel interview or ff_showcardw2=2
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

0   No types of childcare or nursery education used
1   Nursery school or nursery class
2   Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3   Day nursery or crèche
4   Playgroup or pre-school [including welsh medium]
5   Childminder
6   Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7   Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8   Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery schoolsite

9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery schoolsite
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner / the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Question Source FACS

Wrkch2 Three most important ccare arrangments

Universe FOREACH CHILD AGED 0 – 14 in HH & Wrkch2a = more than three types of arrangements

If ff_showcardw2=1
SHOW CARD

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES.

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or crèche
4	Playgroup or pre-school [including welsh medium]
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery schoolsite
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery schoolsite
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner / the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Question Source FACS

Note Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a

START SUB-LOOP

Wrkch3 Hours spent in type of child care

Universe FOREACH CHILD AGED 0 – 14 in HH & (FOREACH Wrkch2 = 1 to 15 | Wrkch2a = 1 to 15) (For each child in household age 0-14 (ask responsible adult) and for each type of childcare from "nursery school" to "a friend or neighbour" up to three mentioned)

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by ... [Wrkch2/Wrkch2a] ... during school term-time?

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: IF YOU ARE UNSURE, PLEASE GIVE AN ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (EG ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Range = 0..168

Question Source FACS

END SUB-LOOP

Wrkch7 Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Universe FOREACH CHILD AGED 0 – 14 & Wrkch1a = 2 (For each child aged 0 – 14 (ask responsible adult) and has different childcare provider in School holidays)

If ffshowcardw2=1
SHOW CARD

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

IF Tel interview or ff_showcardw2=2
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: WE ARE INTRESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

0   No types of childcare or nursery education used
1   Nursery school or nursery class
2   Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3   Day nursery or crèche
4   Playgroup or pre-school [including welsh medium]

5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery schoolsite
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery schoolsite
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner / the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Question Source FACS

MostUse ccare most used : school holiday

Universe If more than three types coded at Wrkch7

If ffshowcardw2=1
SHOW CARD

And of these childcare arrangements which three do you use the most?

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or crèche
4	Playgroup or pre-school [including welsh medium]
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery schoolsite
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery schoolsite
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner / the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Question Source FACS

START SUB-LOOP

Wrkch8 Hours in child care during school holidays

Universe FOREACH CHILD AGED 0 – 14 & FOREACH MostUse = 1-15 |
Wrkch7 = 1-15 (For each child aged 0 – 14 (ask responsible adult) and for each type
of the three most often used types of child care or for each type used used, if fewer
than three types mentioned)

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by
…[MostUse / Wrkch7]… during the school holidays?

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: IF YOU ARE UNSURE, PLEASE GIVE AN
ESTIMATE

INTERVIEWER: IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (EG ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0.

Range = 0..168

* Question Source* FACS

END SUB-LOOP

END LOOP

Unearned Income and State Benefits

For IP2, added computed variable MisSource (Unearned income source enumerated at Wave t-1 not mentioned at Wave t) and variable NFH, a reactive check to complete the enumerated list to include any income source mentioned previously but not mentioned in the current enumeration exercise. Also, added check BenCB for responsible adults of children under age 18 who do not report receiving child benefit at BType.

----
* IntBenefit*

Universe ASK ALL

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Computed TFTax

Universe IF Region = 1, 2, 3 (If region in England, Wales or Scotland)

0 Northern Ireland
1 England, Wales or Scotland

BType Type of benefit or payment

Universe ASK ALL

First, are you currently receiving / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1} …
<F9> FOR HELP

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?
2 Income Support?
3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)?
4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension?
5 Child Benefit?
6 Tax credits such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit?
7 Any other family related benefit or payment?
8 Housing or Council Tax Benefit, other than the single person council tax discount {*TFTax = 1*} / Rent or Rate Rebate {*TFTax = 0*}
9 Income from any other state benefit

96   None of these

Help screen Code 1: Includes Job Seekers Allowance and National Insurance Credits.

Code 2: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies, should not be included as Income Support.

Code 3: This includes Incapacity Benefit, Severe Disablement Allowance, Carer's Allowance, Disability Living Allowance, Attendance Allowance, Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit, War Disablement Pension or Sickness and Accident Insurance.

Code 4: Include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions. Include pensions paid before retirement (i.e., a respondent may still be working for an employer but has become entitled to receive payments) and pensions paid for early retirement. Women may also be receiving an occupational pension in respect of a deceased spouse. Do not include Widow's Benefit. Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners. They will not receive it unless they have applied for it and qualification is dependent on income and assets. Pension Credit has been paid since October 2004.

This includes Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension, A pension from a previous employer, A pension from a spouse's previous employer, Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit, A private pension or annuity, A Widow's or War Widow's Pension, A Widowed Mother's or Parent's Allowance, or Bereavement Allowance, Or War Disablement Pension

Code 5: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account the names of both account holders will be on the benefit order book. This should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 6: This includes Working Tax Credit including Disabled Person's Tax Credit, Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit, Or Child Tax Credit.

Code 7: Includes Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance, Maternity Allowance, Maintenance or Alimony Or any payments from a family member not living with you.

Question Source Adapted LFS tel
----
* **BenUnemp*** Income: Receives …

Universe IF BType = 1 | JBSTAT = 3 (If receives any unemployment benefit or if is currently unemployed)

[Can I just check, are {JBSTAT = 3 & BType <> 1}] / [Are {BType = 1}] you currently receiving / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1)...
<F9> FOR HELP

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Job Seeker's Allowance?
2   National Insurance Credits?
96   None of these

Question Source Adapted LFS tel

BenDis Income: Receives …

Universe IF BType = 3 | ((JBSTAT = 8 | Health = 1) & BType <> 3) (If receives any disability benefit or is currently long term sick or disabled or has a long standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits)

[Can I just check, are you currently receiving / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1) {(JBSTAT = 8 | Health = 1) & BType <> 3}] / [Are you currently receiving / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1) {BType = 3}]...
<F9> FOR HELP

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Incapacity Benefit?
2   Employment and Support Allowance?
3   Severe Disablement Allowance?
4   Carer's Allowance?
5   Disability Living Allowance?
6   Return to Work Credit?
7   Attendance Allowance?
8   Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?
9   War Disablement Pension?
10   Sickness and Accident Insurance?
11   Any other disability related benefit or payment?
96   None of these

Question Source Adapted LFS tel

Computed WarDisTxt Flag War Disablement Pension

Universe IF BType = 4 & BenDis <> MIS (If receives any sort of pension and was asked about disability benefits)
---
* BenPen* Income: Receives …

Universe IF BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & ((AGE > 59 & SEX = 2) | (AGE > 64 & SEX = 1))) (If receives any sort of pension or is a male aged 65+ or a female aged 60+ and did not mention receiving any sort of pension)

[Can I just check, are you currently receiving / [, either just yourself or jointly] … {hhsize > 1) {BType <> 4 & ((AGE > 59 & SEX = 2) | (AGE > 64 & SEX = 1))}] / [Are you currently receiving / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1) … {BType = 4}]

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
<F9> FOR HELP

1   NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension?
2   A pension from a previous employer?
3   A pension from a spouse's previous employer?
4   Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit?
5   Private pension or annuity?
6   Widow's or War Widow's Pension?
7   Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance, or Bereavement
        Allowance?
8   [/ War Disablement Pension?] {NOT WarDisTxt}
96   None of these

Help screen A Pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement. A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse. A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment). Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it. A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Question Source Adapted LFS tel

NISERPS Income: Receives SERPS

Universe IF BenPen = 1 (If receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension)

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

Question Source BHPS

BenCB Income: Receives ….

Universe If BType NE 5 & (Is responsible adult for any child under the age of 18) (Did not mention child benefit and is the responsible adult for any child under the age of 18)

Do you receive Child Benefit?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

BenCTC Income: Receives …

Universe IF BType = 5 | BenCB = 1 (If receives Child Benefit)

Are you receiving the Child Tax Credit / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1)?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit.

Question Source BHPS

BenFam Income: Receives …

Universe IF BType = 7 (If receives any other family related benefits or payments)

Are you currently receiving / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1)...
<F9> FOR HELP

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2   Maternity Allowance
3   Maintenance or Alimony
4   In-Work Credit for Lone Parents

5   Or any payments from a family member not living with you?
96   None of these

Help screen Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs. Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Question Source Adapted from LFS tel

Computed PenCredTxt Flag pension tax credit

Universe IF BenPen <> MIS (If receives tax credits and receives any sort of pension)

0 = Pensions Not Asked
1 = Pensions Asked

Computed ChTaxCred Flag child tax credit

Universe IF BenCTC <> MIS (If receives tax credits and receives child benefit

0 = Child Tax Credit Not Asked
1 = Child Tax Credit Asked Already

Computed RetWCred Flag return to work credit

Universe IF BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS (If receives tax credits and receives disability benefits and disability benefits were asked about)

0 = Disability Benefits Not Asked
1 = Disability Benefits Asked

BenTax Income: Receives …

Universe IF BType = 6 (If receives tax credits)

[Are you currently receiving / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1)...{BType = 6 & (TFTax | PenCredTxt | ChTaxCred | RetWCred}] / [And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1)? {BType = 6 & not TFTax, PenCredTxt, ChTaxCred, RetWCred}]
<F9> FOR HELP

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit
2   [Council Tax Benefit] {If TFTax}
3   [/ Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit] (If not PenCredTxt)

4   [/ Child Tax Credit] {If not ChTaxCred}
5   [/ Return to Work Credit] {If not RetWCred}
96   None of these

Help screen Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. Council Tax Benefit is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. People on income support, however, will claim council tax benefit along with their housing benefit claim form. Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners. They will not receive it unless they have applied for it. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit.

Question Source Adapted LFS tel

Note If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could recieve just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Computed TFHou Flag housing benefit

Universe IF Region = 1, 2, 3 (If region is England, Wales or Scotland)

Computed TFCou Flag council tax credit

Universe IF Region = 1, 2, 3 (If region is England, Wales or Scotland)

Computed TFRen Flag rent or rate rebate

Universe IF Region = 1, 2, 3 (If region is England, Wales or Scotland)

Computed TFRat Flag rate rebate

Universe IF Region = 1, 2, 3 (If region is England, Wales or Scotland)

BenHou Income: Receives …

Universe IF BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType =2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)) (If receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent or rate rebate or did not mention receiving housing benefit but current receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, National Insurance Credits, Employment and Support Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit)

[And can I just check, do you currently receive / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1)… {BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)} / [Are you currently receiving / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1)... {BType = 8}] / [Do you receive housing benefit / [, either just

yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1)? {If TFHou & Not TFRen, TFRat & BenTax = Response}
<F9> FOR HELP

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   [Housing Benefit /] (If TFHou)
2   [Council Tax Benefit /] (If TFCou)
3   [/ Rent Rebate] (If not TFRen)
4   [/ Rate Rebate?] (If not TFRat)
96   None of these

Help screen Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. Council Tax Benefit as with Housing Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill.

Question Source Adapted from LFS tel

Note If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could recieve just Housing Beneift here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Computed PrivPen Flag private pension

Universe ASK ALL

IF BenPen = MIS, flag = 1 (If not been asked about sorts of pension receives)

Computed MaintAlim Flag maintenance or alimony

Universe ASK ALL

IF BenFam = MIS, flag = 1 (If not been asked about receipt of any other family related benefits or payments)

Computed PayFam Flag payments from family members

Universe ASK ALL

IF BenFam = MIS, flag = 1 (If not been asked about receipt of any other family related benefits or payments)

BenSta Income: Receives …

Universe ASK ALL

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing are you currently receiving / [, either just yourself or jointly] {hhsize > 1)...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

<F9> FOR HELP

1   [/ A private pension or annuity] (if PrivPen)
2   Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3   Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4   [/ Maintenance or Alimony] (If MaintAlim)
5   [/ Payments from a family member not living with you] (If PayFam)
6   Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7   Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
8   Or any other regular payment?
96   None of these

Help screen Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g., companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans. For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay. Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned. Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6. For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt the respondent should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Question Source Adapted from LFS tel

Compute MisSource Income from sources not enumerated

Universe ALL respondents, for each source enumerated

Compute list of sources enumerated at current wave and compare to unearned income sources from wave t-1 (ff_bentype01 – ff_bentype38).

0   Enumeration status same both waves
1   Enumerated Wave t-1 but not Wave t

NFH Further income sources

Universe Foreach MisSource = 1 (For each unearned income source enumerated at Wave t-1 but not enumerated at Wave t)

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received <ff_bentype01 — ff_bentype38>. Are you currently receiving <ff_bentype01 – ff_bentype38> [, either just yourself or jointly {if HHSize > 1}]?

Yes   1
No   2

Notes If NFH = 1, add <ff_bentype01 – ff_bentype38> to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Question Source BHPS

BEGIN LOOP

FRVAL Last amount received
FICODEA Income receipt code
FISEQ Income receipt sequence number

Universe FOREACH (Enumerated Benefit/Unearned Income Source) |
FOREACH FRADDL = 1 (For each enumerated benefit source or source for which
respondent receives more than one payment)

SET FICODE = SOURCE CODE
SET FISEQ AS SEQUENCE NUMBER FOR LOOP

LIMIT 30 SOURCES

MAXIMUM 3 RECEIPTS FROM ANY ONE SOURCE

How much was the last payment of '[SOURCE]' you received (to nearest £)?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate
amount?'

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART
OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE '0'

0 - 88,888,889

Question Source BHPS

Note SET FICODE AS FOLLOWS:

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support

16   Job Seeker's Allowance
17   National Insurance Credits
18   Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19   Child Tax Credit
20   Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21   Maternity Allowance
22   Housing Benefit
23   Council Tax Benefit
24   Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25   Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26   Maintenance or Alimony
27   Payments from a family member not living here
28   Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29   Rent from any other property
30   Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31   Rent rebate
32   Rate rebate
33   Employment and Support Allowance
34   Return to Work Credit
35   Sickness and Accident Insurance
36   In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37   Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38   Any other regular payment
98   DON'T KNOW
99   REFUSED

FRWC Period covered by last amount received

Universe (FOREACH (Enumerated Benefit/Unearned Income Source) & FRVal > 0) | | (FOREACH FRADDL = 1 & FRVal > 0) (For each enumerated benefit source or source for which respondent receives multiple payments and an amount received stated)

What period did that cover?

1   One week
2   Two weeks
3   Three weeks
4   Four weeks
5   Calendar month
7   Two Calendar months
8   Eight times a year
9   Nine times a year
10   Ten times a year
13   Three months/13 weeks
26   Six months/26 weeks
52   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90   Less than one week
95   One off/lump sum
96   None of these

FRJT Last payment: Sole or joint recipient

Universe (FOREACH (Enumerated Benefit/Unearned Income Source)| | (FOREACH FRADDL = 1) & NumAdults > 1 (For each enumerated benefit source or source for which respondent received multiple payments and more than one adult in household)

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

1   Sole
2   Joint
3   Both (spontaneous)

Question Source BHPS

FRJTPN PNO of joint recipient

Universe IF FRJT = 2, 3 & NumAdults > 1 (If received income from source either jointly or both sole and jointly and more than one adult in household)

With whom do you receive '[SOURCE]'?

RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE 0

0   Non household member
1   [NAME]
2   [NAME]
3   [NAME]
4   [NAME]
5   [NAME]
6   [NAME]
7   [NAME]
8   [NAME]
9   [NAME]
10   [NAME]
11   [NAME]
12   [NAME]
13   [NAME]
14   [NAME]
15   [NAME]
16   [NAME]

Question Source BHPS

FRADDL Received additional payment from source

MAXIMUM 3 RECEIPTS FROM ANY ONE SOURCE

And are you currently receiving any other payments of '[SOURCE]'?

1   Yes
2   No

END LOOP

Child Maintenance

Compute CMRoute

Compute an indicator variable for respondents who are the biological parent of a child or children aged < 18 in the household and the other biological parent of such a child or children is not present in the household

0	Not applicable
1	Bio-parent w/other bio-parent absent

CMCrt Maintenance court order

Universe If CMRoute = 1 (If biological parent of child(ren) aged < 18 & other biological parent of R's child(ren) aged < 18 not in the household)

[I'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive {If any BenSta = 4 | if any BenFam = 4}] / [I'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children {If any BenStat <> 4 | if any BenFam <> 4}]

Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Support Agency (CSA) calculation, that says that you should receive regular maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren's) parent deceased

Question Source FACS

CMVol Voluntary maintenance agreement

Universe If CMCrt = 1 | 2 (If child(s) parent is not deceased)

Do you have a voluntary agreement which says that you should receive regular voluntary payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

1	Yes
2	No

Question Source FACS

CMCrtAm Amount maintenance – not CSA

Universe If CMCrt = 1 | CMVol = 1

How much are you supposed to receive regularly from a previous partner(s)? This includes payment of or towards mortgage, rent or household bills, but does not include maintenance paid under a calculation from the Child Support Agency (CSA).

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM COURT ORDERS AND/OR VOLUNTARY AGREEMENTS. AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE.

Range = 1..9997.00

Question Source FACS

CMPeriod Period covered maintenance amount

Universe If CMCrtAm > 0 & CMCrtAm <> DK/REF

How long does that cover?

1   One week
2   Two weeks
3   Three weeks
4   Four weeks
5   Calendar month
7   Two Calendar months
8   Eight times a year
9   Nine times a year
10   Ten times a year
13   Three months/13 weeks
26   Six months/26 weeks
52   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90   Less than one week
95   One off/lump sum
97   None of these

Question Source FACS

CMRecAll Receives all maintenance

Universe If CMCrt = 1 | CMVol = 1

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive, do you usually receive …READ OUT…?

1   all of it
2   some of it
3   none of it
4   SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

CMRec Receives some maintenance

Universe If CMRecAll = 2

How much do you actually receive?

INTERVIEWER: CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT LATER SCREEN

1   Amount in money
2   Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3   Varies too much to say

CMRecAm Amount maintenance received

Universe If CMRec = 1

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Range =1.00..9997.00

Hard Check Amount received must be LESS than amount at CMCrtAm.

CMRecPr Proportion maintenance received

Universe If CMRec = 2

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Range = 1 – 99

CMCSA Contact Child Support Agency

Universe If CMCrt = 1 | 2 (If child(s) parent is not deceased)

Have you ever contacted, or been contacted by, the Child Support Agency (CSA)?

1   Yes
2   No

CMCalc CSA made calculation

Universe IF CMCSA = 1

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source FACS

CMPayTo CSA payments made

Universe If CMCalc = 1

Are these payments supposed to be made to you, or are they collected directly by the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP)?

1   To respondent
2   Collected by DWP

Question Source FACS

CMCalcAm CSA amount supposed receive

Universe If CMCalc = 1

How much are you supposed to receive?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT: IN POUNDS AND PENCE.

Range = 1..9997

Question Source FACS

CMCSAPer Period covered CSA amount

Universe If CMCSAAm > 0 & CMCSAAm <> DK/Ref

How long does that cover?

1   One week
2   Two weeks
3   Three weeks
4   Four weeks
5   Calendar month
7   Two Calendar months
8   Eight times a year

9   Nine times a year
10   Ten times a year
13   Three months/13 weeks
26   Six months/26 weeks
52   One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90   Less than one week
95   One off/lump sum
97   None of these

Question Source FACS

CMCSAAll All CSA payment received

Universe If CMPayTo = 1

Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the CSA to be paid to you, do you usually receive …READ OUT….

1   all of it,
2   some of it,
3   or none of it?
4   SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

Question Source FACS

CMCSAAct Amount CSA actually received

Universe IF CMCSAAll=2

How much do you actually receive?

INTERVIEWER: CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT LATER SCREEN

1   Amount in money
2   Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3   Varies too much to say

Question Source FACS

CMCSAAm CSA amount

Universe If CMCSAAct=1

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Range =1.00..9997.00

Question Source FACS

CMCSAPr CSA proportion

Universe If CMCSAAct=2

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Range = 1 - 99

Question Source FACS

CMCSANil_A CSA not received

Universe If CMCSAAll=3 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (Does not receive CSA and face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment)

SHOWCARD

Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these are reasons why do you do not receive any of these payments?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Waiting for CSA to enforce a maintenance payment
2   Other parent is not in work
3   Other parent cannot afford to pay
4   Other parent has refused to pay
5   Don't know where other parent is living
6   Other reason

Question Source FACS

CMCSANil_B CSA not received

Universe If CMCSAAll=3 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (Does not receive CSA and mode is telephone or mode is face-to-face and no-showcard experimental treatment)

Why do you do not receive any of these payments? Are you … READ OUT
INTERVIEWER: CODE EACH IN TURN

1   Waiting CSA to enforce a maintenance payment
2   The other parent is not in work
3   The other parent cannot afford to pay
4   The other parent has refused to pay
5   You don't know where other parent is living
6   Other reason

Question Source FACS

Compute CMCSANil

CMCSANil = CMCSANil_A | CMCSANil_B

CMNil_A No child support agreements

Universe IF CMCrt =2 & CMVol =2 & (CMCSA =2 | CMCalc = 2) & F2F &
ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If No court order and no voluntary agreement and no CSA
agreement and face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatemnt)

According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any
agreement in place to receive child maintenance.

SHOWCARD

Looking at this card, which of these are reasons why you are not currently receiving
any child maintenance?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CSA/other organisation
2   Other parent helps in an informal way e.g. buys clothes, toysetc.,…
3   Other parent is equally involved with the child care
4   I prefer not to receive child maintenance
5   Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
6   Other parent said they would not pay/refused to paymaintenance
7   Don't know where other parent is
8   Other

Question Source FACS

CMNil_B No child support agreements

Universe IF CMCrt =2 & CMVol =2 & (CMCSA =2 | CMCalc = 2) & (TEL | (F2F &
ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If No court order and no voluntary agreement and no CSA
agreement and telephone mode or face-to-face mode and no-showcard treatment)

According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any
agreement in place to receive child maintenance.

Why are you not currently receiving any child maintenance? Is it because you're …
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

1   Waiting for an agreement to be made from court, CSA or other organisation?
2   The other parent helps in an informal way e.g. buys clothes, toys etc.,…
3   The other parent is equally involved with the child care
4   You prefer not to receive child maintenance
5   The other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
6   The other parent said they would not pay or refused to pay maintenance
7   You don't know where other parent is

8   Other

Question Source FACS

Compute CMNil

CMNil = CMNil_A | CMNil_B

START LOOP

ChCon Contact non-resident parent

Universe If CMCrt = 1 | 2 & FOREACH Child aged < 18 (If child(s) parent is not deceased, loop for each child for whom respondent is bio-parent with other bio-parent absent from household)

[SHOWCARD {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]

How often does [CHILDNAME] usually see [his/her] [mother/father]?

[READ OUT {If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]

1   At least once a day
2   At least once per week
3   At least once per fortnight
4   At least once per month
5   At least once per year
6   Less often
7   Never
8   50/50 shared care

Question Source FACS

ReCon Frequency sees ex-partner

Universe If CMCrt = 1 | 2 & FOREACH Child aged < 18 (If child(s) parent is not deceased, loop for each child for whom respondent is bio-parent with other bio-parent absent from household)

[SHOWCARD {If F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1}]

How often do you usually see [CHILDNAME]'s [mother/father]?

[READ OUT {If TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)}]

(INTERVIEWER: IF YOU HAVE ASKED THIS ONCE ALREADY AND IT IS THE SAME PERSON CODE THE ANSWER FROM THE RELEVANT ROW ABOVE)

1   At least once a day
2   At least once per week

3   At least once per fortnight
4   At least once per month
5   At least once per year
6   Less often
7   Never

Question Source FACS

Relex Relationship with ex-partner

Universe If CMCrt = 1 | 2 & FOREACH Child aged < 18 (If child(s) parent is not deceased, loop for each child for whom respondent is bio-parent with other bio-parent absent from household)

How would you describe your relationship with [him/her] nowadays? Is it ...READ OUT...

(INTERVIEWER: IF YOU HAVE ASKED THIS ONCE ALREADY AND IT IS THE SAME PERSON CODE THE ANSWER FROM THE RELEVANT ROW ABOVE)

1   very friendly,
2   quite friendly,
3   not very friendly,
4   very unfriendly,
5   mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?
6   don't know/can't say

Question Source FACS

ExJob Employment of ex-partner

Universe If CMCrt = 1 | 2 & FOREACH Child aged < 18 (If child(s) parent is not deceased, loop for each child for whom respondent is bio-parent with other bio-parent absent from household)

And do you know if [he/she] is ... READ OUT...

(INTERVIEWER: IF YOU HAVE ASKED THIS ONCE ALREADY AND IT IS THE SAME PERSON CODE THE ANSWER FROM THE RELEVANT ROW ABOVE)

1   employed for 16 hours or more per week,
2   employed for fewer than 16 hours per week,
3   self-employed,
4   or not in paid work?

Question Source FACS

END LOOP

Household Finances
[No Change for IP2 over IP2 pilot]

FIYRDIA Amount received in interest/dividends

Universe ASK ALL

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
<F9> FOR HELP

0 - 9,999,997

Help screen Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Question Source BHPS

FIYRDB1 Over 500 in interest/dividends

Universe IF FIYRDIA = DK (If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments)

Would it amount to £500 or more?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

FIYRDB2 Over 1000 in interest/dividends

Universe IF FIYRDB1 = 1 (If more than £500)

Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

FIYRDB3 Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Universe IF FIYRDB2 = 1 (If more than £1,000)

to £5,000 or more?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

FIYRDB5 Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Universe IF FIYRDB3 = 1 (If more than £5,000)

to £10,000 or more?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

FIYRDB4 Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Universe IF FIYRDB3 = 2 (If NOT more than £5,000)

to £2,500 or more?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

FIYRDB6 Over 100 in interest/dividends

Universe IF FIYRDB1 = 2 (If NOT more than £500)

Would it amount to £100 or more?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

FinNow Subjective financial situation - current

Universe ASK ALL

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would
you say you are. . .READ OUT

1   Living comfortably
2   Doing alright
3   Just about getting by
4   Finding it quite difficult

5   or Finding it very difficult?

FinFut Subjective financial situation - future

Universe ASK ALL

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be .
.READ OUT

1   Better off
2   Worse off than you are now
3   Or about the same?

Personal Pensions

STime

Time at start of block

PPEN Whether contributes to personal pension

Universe ASK ALL

[Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are {if JbPenM=1}] / [Are] you currently a member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source Adapted from WAS

PPENT Stakeholder or other personal pension

Universe IF PPEN=1

Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

1.   Personal Pension
2.   Stakeholder Pension

Question Source Adapted from WAS

PPYRS_A Date joined personal pension scheme

Universe If PPEN = 1 & ff_changew2 = 1 (If has a personal pension and is in measures of change experiment treatment Version A)

VERSION A

In which year did you join this pension scheme?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

ENTER YEAR

1900 - 2009

Soft Check IF PPYRS_A < (BirthY + 21) (If respondent was less than 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme)

Question Source Adapted from WAS

PPYRS_B1 Years member of personal pension

Universe IF PPEN = 1 & ff_changew2 = 2 (If has a personal pension and is in measures of change experiment Version B)

VERSION B

How long have you been a member of this pension scheme?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

1   Duration provided
2   Date provided

Question Source Adapted from WAS

PPYRS_B2Y Years being a Priv Pens member

Universe If PPYRS_B1 = 1 & ff_changew2 = 2 (If answered length of time been member of pension scheme in duration and is in measures of change experiment Version B)

VERSION B

ENTER YEARS BEEN ON PENSION SCHEME

0 - 97

Soft Check IF PPYRS_B2Y < (DVAge - 21) (If respondent was less than 21 when they joined the pension scheme)

Question Source Adapted from WAS

PPYRS_B2M Months being a Priv Pens member

Universe If PPYRS_B1 = 1 & ff_changew2 = 2 (If answered length of time been member of pension scheme in duration and is in measures of change experiment Version B)

VERSION B

ENTER MONTHS BEEN ON PENSION SCHEME

0 - 11

Soft Check IF PPYRS_B2Y < (DVAge - 21) (If respondent was less than 21 when they joined the pension scheme)

Question Source Adapted from WAS

PPYRS_B3M Month became a Priv Pens member

Universe If PPYRS_B1 = 2 & ff_changew2 = 2 (if answered length of time been member of pension scheme with month and year became member and is in measures of change experiment Version B)

VERSION B

ENTER MONTH JOINED PENSION SCHEME

1 - 12

Soft Check IF PPYRS_B3Y < (BirthY + 21) (If respondent was less than 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme)

Question Source Adapted from WAS

PPYRS_B3Y Year became a Priv Pens member

Universe If PPYRS_B1 = 2 & ff_changew2 = 2 (if answered length of time been member of pension scheme with month and year became member and is in measures of change experiment Version B)

VERSION B

ENTER YEAR JOINED PENSION SCHEME

1900 - 2009

Soft Check IF PPYRS_B3Y < (BirthY + 21) (If respondent was less than 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme)

Question Source Adapted from WAS

PPREG Contributes regularly to pension

Universe IF PPEN =1

Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension……READ OUT

1. Never
2. Regularly

3.   Irregularly
4.   or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Question Source Adapted from WAS

PPRAM Pension amount contributed

Universe IF PPREG=2

How much do you usually contribute?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE

ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £

Question Source Adapted from WAS

PPRAMPC Pension period covered

*Universe*IF PPRAM > 0

What period does this cover?

1   One week
2   Two weeks
3   Three weeks
4   Four weeks
5   Calendar month
6   Two calendar months
7   Eight times a year
8   Nine times a year
9   Ten times a year
13   Three months/13 weeks
26   Six months/26 weeks
52   One year/12 months/52 weeks
90   Less than one week
95   One off/ lump sum
96   None of these

Question Source Adapted from WAS

ETime

End time of personal pension block

Savings

STimeSav Start time saving module

Start time of savings module

Save_A1 Saves in bank, building society or post office

Universe If ff_changew2 = 1 (If measures of change experiment Version A)

VERSION A

The next questions are about any money you save from your income. Excluding any money you put away to pay for regular monthly or quarterly bills, do you ever put any money away in a bank, building society or Post Office account?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source Adapted from BHPS

Save_A2 Saves in other financial instruments

Universe If ff_changew2 = 1 (If measures of change experiment Version A)

VERSION A

And do you ever put any money away in share purchase schemes, PEPs, Life Insurance, TESSAs or ISAs?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, remind respondent to exclude any money put away to pay for regular monthly or quarterly bills.

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source Adapted from BHPS

Save_B Whether saves

Universe If ff_changew2 = 2 (If measures of change experiment Version B)

VERSION B

Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

Yes

No

Question Source BHPS

Compute Save Saver (computed)

Universe ALL

If Save_A1 = 1 | Save_A2 = 1 | Save_B = 1 THEN Save = 1
ELSE Save = 2

SaveD Monthly amount saved

Universe IF Save = 1

[For the next few questions, please think about the total amount of money you save.
{If ff_changew2 = 2}]
About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

Question Source BHPS

SavReg Regular saver

Universe IF Save = 1

Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

1.   Regular basis
2   From time to time
97   Other

Question Source BHPS

SavLT Saving long or short term

Universe IF Save = 1

Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

1   Mainly long term
2   Mainly short term
3   Both equally
4   Neither

Question Source BHPS

----
*ETimeSav*End time saving module

End of savings module

Political Affiliation and Values

VOTE1 Supports a particular political party

Universe ASK ALL

Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

VOTE2 Closer to one political party than others

Universe IF VOTE1 = 2 (If not a supporter of a particular political party)

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

VOTE3_A Party would vote for tomorrow

Universe IF VOTE2 = 2 & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If not closer to one political party and face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment)

SHOWCARD
If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

1   Conservative {IF Region = E/S/W}
2   Labour {IF Region = E/S/W}
3   Liberal Democrat {IF Region = E/S/W}
4   Scottish National Party (SNP) *{IF Region = Scotland}*
5   Plaid Cymru *{IF Region = Wales}*
7   Ulster Unionist *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
8   SDLP*{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
9   Alliance Party *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
10   Democratic Unionist *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
11   Sinn Fein *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
6   Green Party {IF Region = E/S/W/NI}
95   None
96   Can't vote
97   Other party

VOTE3_B Party would vote for tomorrow

Universe IF VOTE2 = 2 & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If not closer to one political party and telephone mode or face-to-face mode and no-showcard treatment)

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support? Would it be … READ OUT

1   Conservative {IF Region = E/S/W}
2   Labour {IF Region = E/S/W}
3   Liberal Democrat {IF Region = E/S/W}
4   Scottish National Party (SNP) *{IF Region = Scotland}*
5   Plaid Cymru *{IF Region = Wales}*
7   Ulster Unionist *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
8   SDLP*{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
9   Alliance Party *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
10   Democratic Unionist *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
11   Sinn Fein *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
6   Green Party {IF Region = E/S/W/NI}
95   SPONTANEOUS : None
96   SPONTANEOUS : Can't vote
97   SPONTANEOUS : Other party

VOTE3O Other party would vote for tomorrow

Universe If VOTE3_A = 97 | VOTE3_B = 97

Which one?

TYPE IN

VOTE4_A Which political party closest to

Universe IF (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) & F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 1 (If support a particular political party OR if feel closer to one political party over the others and face-to-face mode and showcard experimental treatment)

SHOWCARD

Which one?

1   Conservative {IF Region = E/S/W}
2   Labour {IF Region = E/S/W}
3   Liberal Democrat {IF Region = E/S/W}

4   Scottish National Party (SNP) *{IF Region = Scotland}*
5   Plaid Cymru   *{IF Region = Wales}*
7   Ulster Unionist *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
8   SDLP *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
9   Alliance Party *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
10   Democratic Unionist *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
11   Sinn Fein *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
6   Green Party {IF Region = E/S/W/NI}
96   Can't vote
97   Other party

Question Source BHPS

VOTE4_B Which political party closest to

Universe IF (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) & (TEL | (F2F & ff_showcardw2 = 2)) (If support a particular political party OR if feel closer to one political party over the others and telephone mode or face-to-face and no-showcard treatment)

Which one? … READ OUT

1   Conservative {IF Region = E/S/W}
2   Labour {IF Region = E/S/W}
3   Liberal Democrat {IF Region = E/S/W}
4   Scottish National Party (SNP) *{IF Region = Scotland}*
5   Plaid Cymru   *{IF Region = Wales}*
7   Ulster Unionist *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
8   SDLP *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
9   Alliance Party *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
10   Democratic Unionist *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
11   Sinn Fein *{IF Region = Northern Ireland}*
6   Green Party {IF Region = E/S/W/NI}
96   SPONTANEOUS : Can't vote
97   SPONTANEOUS :Other party

Question Source BHPS

VOTE4O Other political party closest to

Universe If VOTE4_A = 97 | VOTE4_B = 97

Which one?

TYPE IN

Question Source BHPS

VOTE5 Strength of support for stated party

Universe IF VOTE3 <> DK, REF | VOTE4 <> DK, REF (If supported party is not don't know or refusal OR if preferred party is not don't know or refusal)

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [PARTY NAMED AT VOTE3 OR VOTE4] fairly strong or not very strong?

1   Very strong
2   Fairly strong
3   No t very strong
8   SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Question Source BHPS

VOTE6 Level of interest in politics

Universe ASK ALL

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are…READ OUT…

1   Very interested
2   Fairly interested
3   Not very interested, or
4   Not at all interested ?

Question Source BHPS

Life Satisfaction (Groups 1-6 End of Interview)

Note:

This module uses the fed-forward variable ff_lifesatw2 which takes the values:

1   Fully-labelled CASI, end of interview
2   Polar Point-labelled CASI, end of interview
3   Full label with showcards, end of interview
4   Full label without showcards, end of interview
5   Polar point with showcards, end of interview
6   Polar point without showcards, end of interview
7   Full label with showcards, beginning of interview
8   Full label without showcards, beginning of interview
9   Polar point with showcards, beginning of interview
10   Polar point without showcards, beginning of interview

LFSAT1_A Satisfaction with: health, FL, CASI
LFSAT2_A Satisfaction with: income, FL, CASI
LFSAT7_A Satisfaction with: amount of leisure time , FL, CASI

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 1) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale CASI treatment)

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN AROUND TO RESPONDENT, ASK THEM TO READ THE QUESTION AND ENTER THE NUMBER WHICH REPRESENTS THEIR ANSWER

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please enter the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation:

a)   Your health
b)   The income of your household
c)   The amount of leisure time you have

RESPONSE OPTIONS:
1   Completely Dissatisfied
2   Mostly Dissatisfied
3   Somewhat Dissatisfied
4   Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
5   Somewhat Satisfied
6   Mostly Satisfied
7   Completely Satisfied

Note Array response options horizontally across the screen

LFSATO_A Satisfaction with: life overall, FL, CASI

Universe If (F2F 7 ff_lifesatw2 = 1) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale CASI treatment)

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN AROUND TO RESPONDENT, ASK THEM TO READ THE QUESTION AND ENTER THE NUMBER WHICH REPRESENTS THEIR ANSWER

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

RESPONSE OPTIONS:
1   Completely Dissatisfied
2   Mostly Dissatisfied
3   Somewhat Dissatisfied
4   Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
5   Somewhat Satisfied
6   Mostly Satisfied
7   Completely Satisfied

Question Source BHPS Adapted

Note Array response options horizontally across the screen

LFSAT1_B Satisfaction with: health, PP, CASI
LFSAT2_B Satisfaction with: income, PP, CASI
LFSAT7_B Satisfaction with: amount of leisure time , PP, CASI

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 2) (If face-to-face mode and polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment)

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN AROUND TO RESPONDENT, ASK THEM TO READ THE QUESTION AND ENTER THE NUMBER WHICH REPRESENTS THEIR ANSWER

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please enter the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation:

a)   Your health
b)   The income of your household
c)   The amount of leisure time you have

RESPONSE OPTIONS:
1   Completely Dissatisfied
2
3
4
5
6
7   Completely Satisfied

Note Array response options horizontally across the screen

LFSATO_B Satisfaction with: life overall, PP, CASI

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 2) (If face-to-face mode and polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment)

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN AROUND TO RESPONDENT, ASK THEM TO READ THE QUESTION AND ENTER THE NUMBER WHICH REPRESENTS THEIR ANSWER

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

RESPONSE OPTIONS:
1   Completely Dissatisfied
2
3
4
5
6
7   Completely Satisfied

Note Array response options horizontally across the screen

LFSAT1_C Satisfaction with: health FL showcards
LFSAT2_C Satisfaction with: income FL showcards
LFSAT7_C Satisfaction with: amount of leisure time FL showcards

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 3) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale with showcards treatment)

SHOWCARD
7   Completely Satisfied
6   Mostly Satisfied
5   Somewhat Satisfied
4   Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
3   Somewhat Dissatisfied
2   Mostly Dissatisfied
1   Completely Dissatisfied

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please look at this card and tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation:

a)   Your health
b)   The income of your household

c)   The amount of leisure time you have

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

LFSATO_C Satisfaction with: life overall FL showcard

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 3) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale
with showcards treatment)

SHOWCARD
7   Completely Satisfied
6   Mostly Satisfied
5   Somewhat Satisfied
4   Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
3   Somewhat Dissatisfied
2   Mostly Dissatisfied
1   Completely Dissatisfied

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

LFSAT1_D1 Satisfaction with: health FL no showcards

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 4) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 1 | 3 | 4) (If face-to-face
mode and fully-labelled scale no showcards treatment or telephone mode and fully-
labelled treatment)

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tell me whether
you feel dissatisfied, neither dissatisfied nor satisfied, or satisfied with the following
aspects of your current situation. First, your health, would you say you are …

1   Dissatisfied
2   Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3   Satisfied

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSAT1_D2 Health Sat FL no showcard follow-up

Universe If LFSAT1_D1 = 1 | 3

And would you say that you are Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied], Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] or Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] with your health?

1   Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
2   Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
3   Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSAT2_D1 Satisfaction with: income FL no showcards

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 4) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 1 | 3 | 4) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale no showcards treatment or telephone mode and fully-labelled treatment)

Next, the income of your household, would you say you are … READ OUT

1   Dissatisfied
2   Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3   Satisfied

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSAT2_D2 Satisfaction with: income FL no showcard follow-up

Universe If LFSAT2_D1 = 1 | 3

And would you say that you are Somewhat, Mostly or Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] with the income of your household?

1   Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
2   Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
3   Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSAT7_D1 Satisfaction with: amount of leisure time FL no showcards

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 4) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 1 | 3 | 4) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale no showcards treatment or telephone mode and fully-labelled treatment)

the amount of leisure time you have, would you say you are … READ OUT

1   Dissatisfied
2   Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied

3   Satisfied

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSAT7_D2 Sat with: amount of leisure time FL no showcards follow-up

Universe If LFSAT7_D1 = 1 | 3

And would you say that you are Somewhat, Mostly or Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] with the amount of leisure time you have?

1   Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
2   Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
3   Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSATO_D1 Satisfaction with: life overall FL no showcard

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 4) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 1 | 3 | 4) (If face-to-face mode and fully-labelled scale no showcards treatment or telephone mode and fully-labelled treatment)

Finally, how <u>dis</u>satisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall? Would you say you are … READ OUT

1   Dissatisfied
2   Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3   Satisfied

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSATO_D2 Satisfaction with: life overall FL no showcard follow-up

Universe If LFSATO_D1 = 1 | 3

And are you Somewhat, Mostly or Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied] with your life overall?

1   Somewhat [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
2   Mostly [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]
3   Completely [Satisfied / Dissatisfied]

Question Source BHPS adapted

LFSAT1_E Satisfaction with: health PP showcards
LFSAT2_E Satisfaction with: income PP showcards
LFSAT7_E Satisfaction with: amount of leisure time PP showcards

Universe* If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 5) (If face-to-face mode and polar point-labelled scale with showcards treatment)

SHOWCARD
7   Completely Satisfied
6
5
4
3
2
1   Completely Dissatisfied

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please look at this card and tell me number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation:

a)   Your health
b)   The income of your household
c)   The amount of leisure time you have

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source* BHPS adapted

Note* The code frame should not appear on screen

LFSATO_E* Satisfaction with: life overall PP showcard

Universe* If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 5) (If face-to-face mode and polar point-labelled scale with showcards treatment)

SHOWCARD
7   Completely Satisfied
6
5
4
3
2
1   Completely Dissatisfied

Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source* BHPS adapted

288

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

LFSAT1_F Satisfaction with: health PP no showcards
LFSAT2_F Satisfaction with: income PP no showcards
LFSAT7_F Satisfaction with: amount of leisure time PP no showcards

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 6) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 2 | 5 | 6) (If face-to-face mode and polar point-labelled scale with no showcard treatment or telephone mode and polar point-labelled treatment)

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation:

a)   Your health
b)   The income of your household
c)   The amount of leisure time you have

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

LFSATO_F Satisfaction with: life overall PP no showcard

Universe If (F2F & ff_lifesatw2 = 6) | (TEL & ff_lifesatw2 = 2 | 5 | 6) (If face-to-face mode and polar point-labelled scale with no showcard treatment or telephone mode and polar point-labelled treatment)

Using the same scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN.

1 - 7

Question Source BHPS adapted

Note The code frame should not appear on screen

Consents for Data Linkage

HlthLinkT Consent to link in health data

Universe IF Telephone interview

Finally, we would like to add some information from administrative health records to the answers you have given. Are you happy for us to do this?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT IF REQUIRED: Your personal details will remain strictly confidential and secure at all times. The information will be used for statistical research and analysis only and individuals cannot be identified in any results.

1   Yes, consent given
2   No, consent not given
3   Not sure/May consider it

Question Source New

HlthKidT

Universe IF telephone interview & AdResp16 = PNO (If respondent is responsible adult for child under the age of 16)

We would also like to add further information on your child's/children's health and use of health services. Are you happy for us to do this?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT IF REQUIRED: Their personal details will remain strictly confidential and secure at all times. The information will be used for statistical research and analysis only and individuals cannot be identified in any results.

1   Yes, consent given
2   No, consent not given
3   Not sure/Maybe

Question Source New

CHEDLINKT Consent to link to child's education data

Universe If telephone interview & ANY CHILD AGED 4 – 15 & ff_Kidlink < > 1 & AdResp16 = PNO (If consent to link children's education not given at previous wave & respondent is responsible adult for any children aged 4 - 15)

We would also like to add further information on your child's/children's education from administrative records.

Are you happy for us to do this for [Name(s) of child(ren)]?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT IF REQUIRED: Their personal details will remain strictly confidential and secure at all times. The information will be used for statistical research and analysis only and individuals cannot be identified in any results.

1   Yes, Consent to link to education data given
2   No, Consent to link to education data NOT given
3   Child/ren not at school
4   Not sure/maybe

Question Source New

Start loop

SCHOOLLT

Universe IF CHEDLINKT = 1 | 4
FOR EACH ELIGIBLE CHILD

And what is the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

TYPE IN SCHOOL NAME

SCHOOLLTown

Universe IF CHEDLINKT = 1 | 4
FOR EACH ELIGIBLE CHILD

And in what town is that?

TYPE IN TOWN

Question Source New

End Loop

EDLINKT Consent to link in education data for 16 – 24 yr olds

Universe IF telephone interview & ((SCHOOL = 3 | SchlLoc < 5) & AGE < 25) | (ivlolw=1 & ff_Edlink < > 1 & AGE < 25) (If still at school or attended a school in UK and between ages 16 and 24 or was interviewed at previous wave and did not give education linkage consent and is < 25)
We would also like to add information from your education records. Are you happy for us to do this?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT IF REQUIRED: Your personal details will remain strictly confidential and secure at all times. The information will be used for statistical research and analysis only and individuals cannot be identified in any results.

1   Yes, consent given
2   No, consent not given

3   Not sure/maybe

Question Source New

SCHOOLT

Universe IF ivlolw=1 & ff_Edlink < > 1 & Edlinkt = 1 | 3 (interviewed at previous wave and no education link permission at previous wave and consent given this wave)

And what is the name of the school you attended?

TYPE SCHOOL NAME

SCHOOLTown

Universe IF ivlolw=1 & ff_Edlink < > 1 & Edlinkt = 1 | 3 (interviewed at previous wave and no education link permission at previous wave and consent given this wave)

And in what town is that?

TYPE IN TOWN

Question Source New

Forms

Universe IF HlthLinkT = 1 | 3 or HlthKidT = 1 | 3 or ChedLinkT = 1 | 4 or EdlinkT = 1 | 3

Thank-you. As we need your written consent before adding any data to your answers, we will be sending you additional information about this together with a form to read and sign. Please return this to us as soon as possible if you agree. A Freepost envelope will be provided. Please contact the University of Essex research team if you have any queries on 0800 252853.

INTERVIEWER: NO ADMINISTRATIVE DATA WILL BE ADDED BEFORE THE SIGNED FORM IS RECEIVED

Question Source New

IntroH

Universe IF face to face interview

Finally, we would like to add some information from administrative health records to the answers you have given. This leaflet gives you information about what we would like to do. Please read it, ask me any questions and sign the form if you are happy for us to do this.

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE HAND LEAFLET AND Form A TO RESPONDENT. MAKE SURE RESPONDENT TICKS BOXES WHERE APPROPRIATE.

Question Source New

HEALTHLINK Consent to link in health data

Universe IF face to face interview

INTERVIEWER: CODE OUTCOME FOR CONSENT TO LINK TO HEALTH DATA FOR <NAME>

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

FLAGLINK Consent for flag on NHSCR

Universe IF face to face interview

INTERVIEWER: CODE OUTCOME FOR CONSENT TO LINK TO FLAG ON NHSCR FOR <NAME>

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

INTROCH

Universe IF face to face interview & AdResp16 = PNO (If respondent is responsible adult for child under the age of 16)

We would also like to add further information on your child's health and use of health services.

Could you read through this form and sign it if you wish to give permission.

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE HAND Form B TO RESPONDENT. MAKE SURE RESPONDENT TICKS BOXES WHERE APPROPRIATE.

Question Source New

BEGIN LOOP

CHHLTHLINK Consent to link to child's health records

Universe If face to face interview

FOREACH CHILD < 16 IF AdResp16 = PNO (For each child in household under the age of 16 if respondent is responsible adult for child under the age of 16)

INTERVIEWER: CODE OUTCOME FOR CONSENT TO LINK TO NHS HEALTH RECORDS FOR {CHILD NAME'S}

1   Consent to link to health records given
2   Consent to link to health records NOT given

Question Source New

CHFLLINK Consent to link child to flag on NHSCR

Universe If face to face interview

FOREACH CHILD < 16 IF AdResp16= PNO (For each child in household under the age of 16 if respondent is responsible adult for child under the age of 16)

INTERVIEWER: CODE OUTCOME FOR CONSENT TO LINK TO FLAG ON NHSCR FOR {CHILD NAME'S}

1   Consent to flag on NHSCR given
2   Consent to flag on NHSCR NOT given

Question Source New

END LOOP

INTROED

Universe If face to face interview
FOR EACH CHILD AGED 4 – 15 IF ff_Kidlink < > 1 & AdResp16 = PNO (for any child aged 4 – 15 in household where consent not given at previous wave and respondent is responsible adult)

We would also like to add further information on your child's education.   Could you read through this form and sign it if you wish to give permission.

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE HAND Form D TO RESPONDENT. MAKE SURE RESPONDENT TICKS BOXES WHERE APPROPRIATE.

Question Source New

BEGIN LOOP

LINKNOED Loop index
CHEDLINK Consent to link to child's education data

Universe If face to face interview

FOR EACH CHILD AGED 4 – 15 IF ff_Kidlink < > 1 & AdResp16 = PNO (for any child aged 4 – 15 in household where consent not given at previous wave and respondent is responsible adult)

INTERVIEWER: CODE EDUCATION DATA LINK OUTCOME FOR {CHILD'S NAME}

1   Consent to link to education data given
2   Consent to link to education data NOT given
3   Child not at school

Question Source New

SCHOOLLU

Universe FOREACH CHEDLINK = 1

And what is the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

TYPE IN SCHOOL NAME

SCHOOLLUTown

Universe FOREACH CHEDLINK = 1

And in what town is that?

TYPE IN TOWN

Question Source New

END LOOP

EDLINK Consent to link in education data for 16 – 24 yr olds

Universe IF face to face interview & ((SCHOOL = 3 | SchlLoc < 5) & AGE < 25) | (ivlolw=1 & ff_Edlink < > 1 & AGE < 25) (If still at school or attended a school in UK and between ages 16 and 24 or was interviewed at previous wave and did not give education linkage consent and is < 25)

We would also like to add information from your education records. Here is a permission form and information leaflet. Please read this, ask me any questions and sign the form if you are happy for us to do this.

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE HAND INFORMATION LEAFLET AND Form C TO RESPONDENT

INTERVIEWER: CODE OUTCOME FOR CONSENT TO LINK TO EDUCATION DATA FOR <NAME>

1   Yes
2   No

**Question Source* New

SCHOOLF*

**Universe* IF ivlolw=1 & ff_Edlink < > 1 & EDLINK = 1 (interviewed at previous wave and no education link permission at previous wave and consent given this wave)

And what is the name of the school you attended?

TYPE IN SCHOOL NAME

SCHOOLFTown*

**Universe* IF ivlolw=1 & ff_Edlink < > 1 & EDLINK = 1 (interviewed at previous wave and no education link permission at previous wave and consent given this wave)

And in what town is that?

TYPE IN TOWN

**Question Source* New

ETime*

Time at end of BConsent block

Respondent Contact Details

INTERVIEWER: Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have
been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how
things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's
time.

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

DetInc Detail Incorrect

Universe ff_landline <> MIS | ff_rphmob <> MIS | ff_rphmob2 <> MIS |
ff_rphwrk <> MIS | ff_rwland <> MIS | ff_remail <> MIS | ff_rwemail <> MIS (If has
provided at Wave t-1 a landline or a mobile or a second mobile or a work landline
number or a work mobile number or a personal e-mail or a work e-mail address)

I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have
….

INTERVIEWER:READ OUT AND CODE EACH IF DETAIL INCORRECT
QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW

1   A home landline: <ff_rhland> {if ff_landline <> ff_rhland}
2   Personal mobile: <ff_rphmob> {if ff_rphmob <> MIS}
3   A second personal mobile number: <ff_rphmob2> {if ff_rphmob2 <> MIS}
4   A work mobile number: <ff_rphwrk> {if ff_rphwrk <> MIS}
5   A work landline number: <ff_rwland> {if ff_rwland <> MIS}
6   An e-mail address: <ff_remail> {if ff_remail <> MIS}
7   A work e-mail address: <ff_rwemail> {if ff_rwemail <> MIS}

Question Source New

RHLand Home landline phone number

Universe If ivlolw <> 1 | (ff_rhland = MIS & ff_rhland <> DK, REF & ff_landline =
MIS & ff_landline <> DK, REF) | DetInc = 1 (If respondent is a new entrant or never
interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline
number is incorrect)

Could I please have your home landline number?

INTERVIEWER: USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.
ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A LANDLINE NUMBER

Allow don't know / refuse

Soft Check Phone number format if > 0

* Question Source* BHPS

RPHMOB Mobile phone number

Universe IF MOBUSE = 1 & (ff_ivlolw <> 1 | (ff_rphmob = MIS & ff_rphmob <> DK, REF) | DetInc = 2) (If has a personal mobile phone and respondent is a new entrant or never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect)

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

INTERVIEWER: USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.

Allow don't know / refuse

Soft Check Phone number format

* Question Source* BHPS

RPHWRK Work phone number

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & (ff_ivlolw <> 1 | (ff_rwland = MIS & ff_rwland <> DK, REF) | (ff_rphwork = MIS & ff_rphwork <> DK, REF) | DetInc = 4 | DetInc = 5) (If worked in the last 7 days or did not work in the last 7 days but has a job and is a new entrant or never interviewed or has no fed-forward work landline number or no fed-forward work mobile number or fed-forward work landline number is incorrect or fed-forward work mobile number is incorrect)

[Can I have a] {new entrant | ff_rwland = MIS | ff_rphwork = MIS} / [What is your] {DetInc = 4 | DetInc = 5} work phone number?

INTERVIEWER: USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.
ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

Allow don't know / refuse

Soft Check Phone number format if > 0

Question Source BHPS

HasEMAIL Has E-mail

Universe If ff_ivlolw <> 1 | ((ff_remail = MIS & ff_remail <> DK, REF) & (ff_rwemail = MIS & ff_rwemail <> DK, REF)) (Respondent is a new entrant or never interviewed or fed-forward personal e-mail is missing and fed-forward work e-mail is missing)

Do you have an e-mail address?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source NEW

REMAIL E-mail address

Universe IF HasEMAIL = 1 | DetInc = 6 | DetInc = 7 (If has an e-mail address or if fed-forward personal e-mail is wrong or fed-forward work e-mail is wrong)

Can you give me an e-mail address we can use to contact you if we need to?

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Soft Check Email format

Question Source NEW

OthCont Other contact details provided

Universe If ivlolw <> 1 (If respondent is a new entrant or never interviewed before)

Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

RCOtherD Other contact details

Universe IF OTHCONT = 1 (If provided other contact details)

What are the details for this other type of contact?

TYPE IN

Question Source BHPS

Stable Contact Details

INTERVIEWER: Stable contact module

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

STime

Time at start of block

CTCONS Is there a stable contact

Universe If ivlolw <>1 | ff_ctname = MIS (If new entrant or never interviewed or no fed-forward contact name)

As the survey is designed to measure change we would like to interview you again in a year's time. If you happen to move and we were not able to find you next year is there anybody who would know where you are?

1   Yes
2   No
95   DO NOT READ OUT (Stable Contact details refused)
94   DO NOT READ OUT (Stable Contact details refused and spontaneously
         refuses to be informed about future interview)

Question Source BHPS

CTCONSConf Confirm Stable Contact Details

Universe If ff_ctname <> MIS (If has listed the name of a stable contact)

As the survey is designed to measure change we would like to interview you again in a year's time.   Last year, you told us that <ff_ctname>, who is your <ff_ctrel>, would know where you were if you would happen to move and we were not able to find you. Are the following details correct?

READ OUT

Relation: <ff_ctrel>
Name: <ff_ctname>
Address: <ff_ctadd1>,<ff_ctadd2>,<ff_ctadd3>,<ff_cttown>,<ff_ctcnty>
Postcode: <ff_ctpcode>
Telephone: <ff_cttel1>
Other phone: <ff_cttel2>

INTERVIEWER: CODE EACH THAT NEED CHANGING OR CORRECTING
IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE
A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

1   Relationship
2   Contact's Name
3   Address
4   Postcode
5   Telephone
6   Alternative telephone
7   No changes or corrections (exclusive)

Question Source New

CtPlease

Universe If CtCons = 1 | CTCONSCONF < 7 (If provided stable contact details or updated some stable contact details)

[Can you please give me their details? {IF CtCons=1 OR CtConsConf=2}] / [Can you please give me their amended details and some additional details if you know them? {IF CtConsConf=1,3,4,5,6}] / [Can you please give me some additional details if you know them? {IF CtConsConf=7}]

INTERVIEWER: DETAILS BEGIN AT NEXT QUESTION

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Question Source New

CTNAME Stable contact name

Universe IF CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 (If stable contact exists or change in stable contact name)

CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Question Source BHPS

CTADD1 Stable contact address line 1

Universe IF CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS & ff_ctadd1 <> DK, REF) (If stable contact exists or change/correction in stable contact address or change contact or provided no address at Wave t-1)

Address Line 1 (Number and Street)

Question Source BHPS

CTADD2 Stable contact address line 2

Universe IF CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS & ff_ctadd1 <> DK, REF) (If stable contact exists or change/correction in stable contact address or change contact or provided no address at Wave t-1)

Address Line 2 (Additional number and street if any)

Question Source BHPS

CTTOWN Stable contact town

Universe IF CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS & ff_ctadd1 <> DK, REF) (If stable contact exists or change/correction in stable contact address or change contact or provided no address at Wave t-1)

Town

Question Source BHPS

CTCNTY Stable contact county

Universe IF CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS & ff_ctadd1 <> DK, REF) (If stable contact exists or change/correction in stable contact address or change contact or provided no address at Wave t-1)

County

Question Source BHPS

CTPCODE Stable contact post code

Universe IF CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | CTCONSConf = 4 | (ff_ctadd1 = MIS & ff_ctadd1 <> DK, REF) | (If stable contact exists or change/correction in stable contact address or change contact or need to correct/change postcode or provided no address at Wave t-1)

Postcode

Soft Check Postcode in a valid format

Question Source BHPS

CTTEL1 Stable contact telephone 1

Universe IF CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2, 5 | (ff_cttel1 = MIS & ff_cttel1 <> DK, REF) (If stable contact exists or change in stable contact telephone or no contact telephone number provided at Wave t-1)

Contact Telephone Number

INTERVIEWER: IF NO NUMBER ENTER <CTRL K>

Soft Check Telephone number in a valid format

Question Source BHPS

CTTEL2 Stable contact telephone 2

Universe IF CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2, 6 | (ff_cttel2 = MIS & ff_cttel2 <> DK, REF) (If stable contact exists or change in stable contact alternative telephone or no alternative phone number provided at Wave t-1)

Alternative Telephone Number for the contact

INTERVIEWER: IF NO NUMBER ENTER <CTRL K>

Soft Check Telephone number in a valid format

Question Source BHPS

CTEMAIL Stable contact e-mail

Universe IF CTCONS = 1 | ff_ctname <> MIS (If stable contact exists or provided a stable contact at Wave t-1)

Contact E-mail

Soft Check Email in a valid format

Question Source BHPS

CTREL Stable contact relation to R

Universe IF (CTNAME <> REF, DK & CTTEL <> REF, DK) | CTCONSConf = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 (If stable contact name not refused or don't know and stable contact telephone not refused or don't know or if stable contact relationship change/correction or stable contact name change/correction)

What is that person's relationship to you?

1   Parent / Mother / Father
2   Son / Daughter
3   Brother / Sister
4   Aunt / Uncle
5   Grandparent
6   Other Relative
7   Friend / Work Colleague
8   Someone else

Question Source BHPS

ETime

Time at end of block

FinStable

INTERVIEWER: END OF STABLE CONTACT MODULE

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Interviewer Observations

IntOb

INTERVIEWER: THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN.

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

STime

Time at start of BObserve block

IvCoop Respondent cooperation

Universe ALL

INTERVIEWER: IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEWER WAS…

1   Very good
2   Good
3   Fair
4   Poor
5   Very poor

Question Source BHPS

Susp Respondent suspicious

Universe ALL

INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

1   No, not at all suspicious
2   Yes, somewhat suspicious
3   Yes, very suspicious

Question Source HILDA

UndQus Respondent's understanding

Universe ALL

INTERVIEWER: In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

1   Excellent
2   Good
3   Fair
4   Poor
5   Very poor

Question Source HILDA

IvPrsnt Anyone present during interview

Universe If F2F (If mode is face-to-face)

INTERVIEWER: WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE
INTERVIEW?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

IvInfnce Others influenced the interview

Universe IF IVPRSNT = 1 (If others present during the interview)

INTERVIEWER: DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF
THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

1   A great deal
2   A fair amount
3   A little
4   Not at all

Question Source BHPS

IvAffct How interview was affected

Universe IF IVINFLNCE = 1, 2, 3 (If interview was affected a great deal, a fair
amount or a little)

INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

11   Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12   Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13   Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14   Other disapproved of answers / stopped respondent answering
15   Respondent sought help from / conferred with other(s)
17   Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21   Other confirmed respondent's answers
22   Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks

23   Other helped recall of dates, amounts, etc., but did not answer directly for respondent
27   Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30   children / family / other being disruptive
97   Any other effect

Question Source BHPS

LanMob Int done on mobile or landline

Universe If TEL (If telephone mode)

INTERVIEWER: WAS THE INTERVIEW DONE ON A LANDLINE OR A MOBILE?

1   Landline
2   Mobile

Question Source New

ETime

End at start of BObserve block

FinObs

INTERVIEWER: END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

UKHLS IP2 - Proxy Questionnaire

(No changes from W1 Mainstage version)

(For all aged 16 and over who are unable to complete an Individual Interview. Asked of adult informant within household)

IProxy Able to do a proxy

Universe IF IFirstQ = 2 (If not able to interview this respondent face to face.)

INTERVIEWER: ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW WITH [NAME] THEN USE <CTRL + Enter> TO RETURN TO PARALLEL BLOCK MENU.

1   Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2   No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

PIntro Proxy intro

Universe IF IProxy = 1 (If able to do a proxy interview for respondent)

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

1   Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

PrSex Proxy Sex

Universe IF IProxy = 1 (If able to do a proxy interview for respondent)

INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY

Proxy respondent's sex:

1   Male
2   Female

Question Source BHPS

PRel Rel between proxy and proxy informant

Universe IF IProxy = 1 (If able to do a proxy interview for respondent)

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

1   Husband/Wife

2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural Parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady

Question Source BHPS

PReason Reason for proxy

Universe IF IProxy = 1 (If able to do a proxy interview for respondent)

INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY

What is the reason [NAME] is being proxied?

Temporary Absence
1   In institution (e.g., hospital, OPH)
2   Studying away from home
3   On holiday
4   Away on business or work
5   Temporarily away from home for other reasons

6   Unable to contact

Communication problems
7   Permanently too unwell or disabled

8   Temporarily unwell
9   Old age
10   Deafness or speech problems
11   Language problems
12   Individual refused but allows proxy

97   Any other reason

Question Source BHPS

PrIPN PNO of proxy informant

INTERVIEWER CODE FROM HHGRID: PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0'
IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD.

0   Non household member
1   [NAME /]
2   [NAME /]
3   [NAME /]
4   [NAME /]
5   [NAME /]
6   [NAME /]
7   [NAME /]
8   [NAME /]
9   [NAME /]
10   [NAME /]
11   [NAME /]
12   [NAME /]
13   [NAME /]
14   [NAME /]
15   [NAME /]
16   [NAME /]

Question Source BHPS

MvEver Has lived at address whole life

Universe ASK ALL

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

MvMnth Month of move

Universe IF MvEver = 2 (If not lived at this address her/his whole life)

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

ENTER MONTH

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source New

MvYr Year of move

Universe IF MvEver = 2 (If not lived at this address her/his whole life)

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

ENTER YEAR

1,900 - 2,010

Question Source New

UKBorn Born in UK

Universe ASK ALL

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

1   Yes, England
2   Yes, Scotland
3   Yes, Wales
4   Yes, Ireland
5   Not born in UK

Question Source New

PLBORNC Country of birth

Universe IF UKBORN = 5 (If not born in UK)

In which country was [NAME] born?

5   Republic of Ireland
6   France
7   Germany
8   Italy
9   Spain
10   Poland
11   Cyprus
12   Turkey
13   Australia
14   New Zealand
15   Canada
16   U.S.A.
17   China/Hong Kong
18   India
19   Pakistan
20   Bangladesh
21   Sri Lanka
22   Kenya
23   Ghana
24   Nigeria
25   Uganda
26   South Africa
27   Jamaica
97   Other country

Question Source BHPS

PLBOTH 'Other' country of birth

Universe IF PLBORNC = 97 (If born in 'other' country)

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Question Source BHPS

YR2UK4 Year came to Britain

Universe IF UKBorn = 5 (If not born in UK)

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

ENTER YEAR
<F9> FOR HELP

1,900 - 2,010

JBSTAT Current economic activity

Universe ASK ALL

SHOWCARD

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Self-employed
2   In paid employment (full or part-time)
3   Unemployed
4   Retired from paid work altogether
5   On maternity leave
6   Looking after family or home
7   Full-time student
8   Long term sick or disabled
9   On a government training scheme
10   Unpaid work in family business
97   Something else

Help screen Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies.

LPRNT Natural parent of children

Universe ASK ALL

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever had/fathered any children? BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

1   Yes
2   No

LNPRNT No. of children natural parent to

Universe IF LPRNT = 1 (If ever had/fathered any children)

How many children has [NAME] had/fathered in all?

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

1 - 9

Question Source BHPS

CH1BM Month first child born

Universe IF LPRNT = 1 (If ever had/fathered any children)

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine, if you know them.

ENTER MONTH

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source BHPS

CH1BY Year first child born

Universe IF LPRNT = 1 (If ever had/fathered any children)

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME] 's eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine, if you know them.

ENTER YEAR

1,900 - 2,010

Question Source BHPS

SCHOOL Never went to/ still at school

Universe ASK ALL

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Write in age
2   Never went to school
3   Still at school

Help screen If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Question Source BHPS

SCEND School leaving age

Universe IF SCHOOL = 1 (If left school)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

10 - 20

Question Source BHPS

FENOW Still in Further Education

Universe IF SCHOOL = 1 (If left school)

And how old was [[ADMIN.QTALLIND.P.NAME]] when she/he finished or stopped her/his course?

WRITE AGE IN FEEND, ELSE CODE FENOW

1   Write in age
2   Never went to college or university
3   Still at college or university

Question Source BHPS

FEEND Further Education leaving age

Universe IF FENOW = 1 (If age left college or university given)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

10 - 97

QFHIGH Highest qualification

Universe ASK ALL

SHOWCARD

Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of the educational or school qualifications listed. Start at the top of the list and tell me the first one you come to that [NAME] has.

CODE ONE ONLY
<F9> FOR HELP

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O level
13	CS E
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Help screen Do not count first aid Certificates as nursing qualifications. Do not code the following as Nursing qualifications but as 'Other technical' and give details: Health Visitors' qualifications, Nursery Nurses (e.g., NNEB) and Dental Nurses' and Hygienists qualification.
If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.
Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degree as appropriate. Only use the 'other' code if you are certain the qualification does not fit into any of the categories 01 to 19 or 21.
If 'other' code 20.

QUALOC UK or non-UK qualification

Universe IF QFHIGH = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 15 (If have University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualifications, IB, other school qualification)

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

QFVoc Vocational qualifications

Universe ALL

SHOWCARD

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   Youth training certificate
2   Key Skills
3   Basic skills
4   Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5   Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6   RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7   City & Guilds Certificate
8   GNVQ/GSVQ
9   NVQ/SVQ – Level 1 - 2
10   NVQ/SVQ – Level 3 – 5
11   HNC/HND
12   ONC/OND
13   BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14   SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15   Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96   None of the above

Question Source Adapted BHPS

SF1 General health

Universe ASK ALL

In general, would you say [NAME] 's health is…READ OUT…

1   Excellent
2   Very good
3   Good
4   Fair
5   or Poor?

Question Source SF12

HEALTH Long-standing health conditions/disability

Universe ASK ALL

Does [NAME] have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Question Source FRS

AIDHH Cares for handicapped/other in household

Universe IF HHSIZE = 2 (If Household size is greater than 1)

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative; or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly.
In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does (NAME OF PROXY) look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Question Source BHPS

AidHUA Person No. of 1st cared-for person

Universe IF AIDHH = 1 (If looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly)

Who does [NAME] look after?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1   [/ [NAME]]

2   [/ [NAME]]
3   [/ [NAME]]
4   [/ [NAME]]
5   [/ [NAME]]
6   [/ [NAME]]
7   [/ [NAME]]
8   [/ [NAME]]
9   [/ [NAME]]
10   [/ [NAME]]
11   [/ [NAME]]
12   [/ [NAME]]
13   [/ [NAME]]
14   [/ [NAME]]
15   [/ [NAME]]
16   [/ [NAME]]

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Question Source BHPS

----
* **JBHAS*** Did paid work last week

Universe ASK ALL

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last
Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen "Include: - employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and
casual work, e.g., baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not
consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g., housewives with
dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
- anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational
establishment.
- a wife working for any number of hours in her husband's business as long as she was paid, i.e.
received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
- a wife, working unpaid, in her husband's business provided she works 15 hours or more per week.
- anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will
receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
- Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should
be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer."

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in
colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other
employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at E1 and E2. For student
nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly.
If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be
coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an

employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training; or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based', that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at E1 and E2 with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at E3. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Question Source BHPS

JBOFF No work last week but has job

Universe IF JBHAS = 2 (If did not do any paid work last week)

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No
3   Waiting to take up job

Help screen Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e., every week or every month) whether this work is full time or part time.

Question Source BHPS

JBOFFY Reason off work last week

Universe IF JBHAS = 2 & JBOFF = 1 (If did not do any paid work last week but has job)

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Maternity leave
2   Other leave/holiday
3   Sick/injured
4   Attending training course
5   Laid off/on short time
6   On strike
7   Other personal/family reasons
97   Other reasons

Help screen Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related

sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Question Source BHPS

PJULK4WK Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Universe IF JBHAS = 2 & JBOFF = 2 (If did not do any paid work last week and does not have job)

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Yes
2   No

Help screen Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency; approaching employers; checking newspaper advertisements; making inquiries of friends etc.

Question Source BHPS

JBTERM1 Current job : permanent or temporary

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job))

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

READ OUT
<F9> FOR HELP

1   A permanent job
2   Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help screen A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Question Source BHPS

JBTERM2 Type of non-permanent job

Universe IF JBTERM1 = 2 (If there is some way that job is not permanent)

In what way is the job not permanent, is it ...

READ OUT.
CODE ONE ONLY

1   Seasonal work
2   Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3   Agency temping
4   Casual type of work
97   Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Question Source BHPS

JBSIC07 Industry (SIC07) of employer : current job

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job))

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL, ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY
<F9> FOR HELP

Help screen This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent.

Question Source BHPS

JBSOC00 Occupation (SOC2000) : current main job

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job)

What was [NAME] 's (main) job last week?

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS/ IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE
<F9> FOR HELP

Help screen Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Question Source BHPS

JBSOC00B Duties of current main job

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job)

What does [NAME] mainly do in her/his job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE.

Question Source BHPS

JBSEMP Employee or self employed : current job

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job)

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Employee
2   Self-employed

Help screen Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g., secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e., the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Question Source BHPS

JBBGD Day started current job

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job)

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer)

ENTER DAY

0 - 31

Question Source BHPS

JBBGM Month started current job

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job)

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer)

ENTER MONTH

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December

Question Source BHPS

JBBGY Year started current job

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job)

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer)

ENTER YEAR

1,900 - 2,010

Question Source BHPS

JBMNGR Managerial duties : current job

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & JBSEMP = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job and is an employee)

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Manager
2   Foreman/supervisor
3   NOT manager or supervisor

Help screen A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g.. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Question Source BHPS

JBHrS No. of hours normally worked per week

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & JBSEMP = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job and is an employee)

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he / she] expected to work in a normal week?

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE
IF 'NOT APPLICABLE' CODE '97'
<F9> FOR HELP

1 - 97

Help screen In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months. Round answers to the nearest whole number (i.e. 37.6 hours up to 38). Round .5 to nearest odd number.

Question Source BHPS

PJBPTFT Part-time or full-time : current job

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & JBSEMP = 1 & JBHrS = DK (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job and is an employee and don't know job hours)

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

1   Part-time
2   Full-time

Question Source BHPS

JBPL Work location

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & JBSEMP = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job and is an employee)

Does [NAME] work mainly:

READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
<F9> FOR HELP

1 At home
2 At her/his employer's premises
3 Driving or travelling around
4 Or at one or more other places?
5 SPONTANEOUS: Other

Help screen Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time.

Question Source BHPS

JSBOSS Hires employees

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & JBSEMP = 2 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job and is self-employed)

Does [NAME] have any employees?
<F9> FOR HELP

1 Yes
2 No

Help screen The term self employed covers people who are responsible in their work only to themselves and who do not receive a wage or salary from an employer. Tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly by them to the Inland Revenue. However, company directors and managers are employees of their companies. 'Self employed' includes people who are temporarily sick but would be working in a self-employed job if they were well. Self-employed can be for any number of hours, e.g., as little as one hour provided the work is regular. In addition to persons such as sole or part time owners of a business, the following are considered to be self-employed: doctors in private practice, farmers, landlords/landladies who manage their own property, and people with recurring freelance jobs such as musicians or journalists. In recent years there has also been a growth in the number of people employed by firms to carry out work on a freelance basis that they were formerly directly employed to do. Building workers on the "lump" sum (self-employed labour-only sub-contractors) should be classed as self-employed. These workers are usually paid a wage by the contractor and have the standard rate of income tax deducted from that wage. They are however responsible for payment of their own National Insurance contributions. Respondents receiving Enterprise Allowance (previously called Business Start-Up Allowance) must be coded as self-employed.

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the Proxy (other than the Proxy him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Question Source BHPS

JSSIZE Number of employees

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & JBSEMP = 2 & JSBOSS = 1 (If did paid work last week of if no work last week but has job and is self-employed and hires employees)

How many people does [NAME] employ?

1   1 - 2
2   3 - 9
3   10 - 24
4   25 - 49
5   50 - 99
6   100 - 199
7   200 - 499
8   500 - 999
9   1000 or more
10   Don't know but fewer than 25
11   Don't know but 25 or more

Question Source BHPS

JSTYPEB Self-employed : nature of employment

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & JBSEMP = 2 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job and is self-employed)

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

READ OUT...
<F9> FOR HELP

1   Running a business or a professional practice
2   Partner in a business or a professional practice
3   Working for themselves
4   A sub-contractor
5   Doing freelance work
6   Or self-employed in some other way?

Help screen Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Question Source BHPS

JSHRS Self-employed : hours normally worked per week

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & JBSEMP = 2 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job and self-employed)

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

TYPE IN HOURS

1 - 97

Question Source BHPS

PJSPTFT Self-employed : part-time or full-time

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & JBSEMP = 2 & JSHRS = DK (If did paid work last week or f no work last week but has job and is self-employed and don't know the number of hours worked)

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

1   Part-time
2   Full-time

Question Source BHPS

JSPL Self-employed : work location

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & JBSEMP = 2 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job and is self-employed)

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

READ OUT...
<F9> FOR HELP

1   At home
2   From their own home
3   From separate business premises
4   From a van or stall
5   From client's or customer's premises
97   Or from some other place?

Help screen Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers' homes or businesses

Question Source BHPS

PREARN Total earnings

Universe IF JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job)

SHOWCARD

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME] 's total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

1   Answer in weekly amount
2   Answer in annual amount

Question Source BHPS

PREARNW Total earnings weekly

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & PREARN = 1 (If did paid work last week or If no work last week but has job and if answering in weekly amount)

INTERVIEWER: CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

0   NO INCOME AT ALL
1   LESS THAN £25
2   £25-£39
3   £40-£59
4   £60-£79
5   £80-£99
6   £100-£124
7   £125-£149
8   £150-£179
9   £180-£209
10   £210-£259
11   £260-£299
12   £300-£379
13   £380-£479
14   £480 OR MORE

Question Source BHPS

PREARNA Total earnings annually

Universe IF (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & PREARN = 2 (If did paid work last week or if no work last week but has job and if answering in annual amount)

INTERVIEWER: CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

0   NO INCOME AT ALL
1   LESS THAN £1,299
2   £1,300-£2,099

3   £2,100-£3,099
4   £3,100-£4,199
5   £4,200-£5,199
6   £5,200-£6,499
7   £6,500-£7,799
8   £7,800-£9,299
9   £9,300-£10,999
10   £11,000-£13,499
11   £13,500-£15,999
12   £16,000-£19,999
13   £20,000-£24,999
14   £25,000 OR MORE

Question Source BHPS

PBNFT Income types received

Universe ASK ALL

SHOWCARD

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed [NAME] currently receives?

1   NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2   Pension from previous employer(s)
3   Disability Living Allowance
4   Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5   Employment and Support Allowance
6   Child Benefit
7   Working Tax Credit (Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled
     Person's Tax Credit)
8   Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9   Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10   Any Other State Benefit
11   Child Tax Credit
12   Pension Credit
96   None of these

Question Source BHPS

DRIVE Driving Licence

Universe ASK ALL

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

CARUSE Has use of car or van

Universe IF DRIVE = 1 (If has a driving licence)

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

MOBUSE Has a mobile phone

Universe ASK ALL

Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source BHPS

NETUSE Regularly uses internet

Universe ASK ALL

Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

1   Yes
2   No

Question Source New

PRFITB Total personal income

Universe ASK ALL

SHOWCARD

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME] 's total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL
THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

1   Answer in weekly amount
2   Answer in annual amount

Question Source BHPS

PRFITBA Total personal income annually

Universe IF PRFITB = 2 (If answering in annual amount)

INTERVIEWER: CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

0   NO INCOME AT ALL
1   LESS THAN £1,299
2   £1,300-£2,099
3   £2,100-£3,099
4   £3,100-£4,199
5   £4,200-£5,199
6   £5,200-£6,499
7   £6,500-£7,799
8   £7,800-£9,299
9   £9,300-£10,999
10   £11,000-£13,499
11   £13,500-£15,999
12   £16,000-£19,999
13   £20,000-£24,999
14   £25,000 OR MORE

Question Source BHPS

PRFITBW Total personal income weekly

Universe IF PRFITB = 1 (If answering in weekly amount)

INTERVIEWER: CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

0   NO INCOME AT ALL
1   LESS THAN £25
2   £25-£39
3   £40-£59
4   £60-£79
5   £80-£99
6   £100-£124
7   £125-£149
8   £150-£179
9   £180-£209
10   £210-£259
11   £260-£299

12   £300-£379
13   £380-£479
14   £480- OR MORE

Question Source BHPS